



Port Commission Regular Meeting

Thursday, August 28, 2025 at 2:00 PM

In Person & Videoconference - Administration Building - 1100 Cherry Street - Freeport

This meeting agenda with the agenda packet is posted online at www.portfreeport.com

The meeting will be conducted pursuant to Section 551.127 of the Texas Government Code titled "Videoconference Call." A quorum of the Port Commission, including the presiding officer, will be present at the Commissioner Meeting Room located at 1100 Cherry Street, Freeport, Texas. The public will be permitted to attend the meeting in person or by videoconference.

Join Zoom Meeting

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/89727699811?pwd=VnbJ2xKyW1ArtZHabvuujui3UWIWtp.1>

Meeting ID: 897 2769 9811

Passcode: 216796

1. **CONVENE OPEN SESSION in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 551.001, et. seq., to review and consider the following:**
2. **Invocation.**
3. **Pledge of Allegiance: U.S. Flag & Texas Flag**
4. **Roll Call.**
5. **Safety Briefing.**
6. **Call to identify and discuss any conflicts of interest that may lead to a Commissioner abstaining from voting on any posted agenda item.**
7. **Public Comment.**
Public comment on any matter not on this Agenda will be limited to 5 minutes per participant and can be completed in person or by video conference.
8. **Public Testimony.**
Public testimony on any item on this Agenda will be limited to 5 minutes per agenda

item to be addressed per participant and can be completed in person or by videoconference. The participant shall identify in advance the specific agenda item or items to be addressed.

9. Receive update from Van Scoyoc Associates regarding federal matters.

10. Receive reports from Executive Staff on activities and matters related to administrative affairs, financial results, facility engineering matters, operations and vessel activity, port safety matters, port security matters, port tenant updates, USCOE and other related port affairs.

- A. Executive Director/CEO
- B. Director of Engineering
- C. Director of Operations
- D. Director of Business & Economic Development
- E. Chief Financial Officer

11. Receive reports from Commissioners on matters related to:

- A. August 14 Capital Planning Committee Meeting
- B. August 14 Personnel Committee Meeting
- C. August 14 ESGS Committee Meeting
- D. August 14 & August 21 Finance Committee Meetings
- E. August 21 OSS Committee Meeting
- F. Port Commission related meetings or conferences, Port presentations and other Port related matters.

12. Consent Agenda.

All of the following items on the Consent Agenda are considered to be self-explanatory by the Commission and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless requested by a Commissioner; in which event, the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered separately.

- A. Approval of Minutes from the Regular Meeting held July 24, 2025.

B. Approval of financial reports for the period ending July 31, 2025.

13. **Approval of Inter-Agency Cooperation Contract with Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi for maintenance of the NOAA PORTS sensors in the Freeport Ship Channel, for an amount not to exceed \$60,000.**
14. **Approval to purchase the Vaidio AI Vision Platform, for an amount not to exceed \$154,000 with annual recurring costs of \$29,900, to be cost-shared through the Port Security Grant Program.**
15. **Approval to purchase nine (9) MozaicID TWIC Readers, for an amount not to exceed \$68,305.62, to be cost-shared through the Port Security Grant.**
16. **Approval of purchase from Pfeiffer & Son, LTD for Camera Replacement & Installation, for an amount not to exceed \$66,100.**
17. **Approval to exercise two (2) one-year options for KM&L Audit Services.**
18. **Approval of RFQ (Request for Qualifications) for Emissions and Electrical Professional Services for Charting a Cleaner Course Part of the EPA Clean Ports Program.**
19. **Approval of RFP (Request for Proposal) for Owner's Cold Storage Industry Representative.**
20. **Conduct workshop regarding Fiscal Year 2025/2026 Budget for Port Freeport.**
21. **Adoption of a Resolution proposing the 2025 Tax Rate, to be adopted at a future meeting.**
22. **Discussion regarding date for Strategic Workshop.**
23. **EXECUTIVE SESSION in accordance with Subchapter D of the Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code Section 551.001, et. seq., to review and consider the following:**

A. Under authority of Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney):

1. Consultation with attorney under Government Code Section 551.071(1) to seek or receive attorney's advice on pending or contemplated litigation.
 2. Consultation with attorney under Government Code Section 551.071(2) to seek or receive attorney's advice on legal matters that are not related to litigation.
- B. Under authority of Section 551.076 (Deliberation of Security Matters):
 1. Discussion regarding issues related to the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation of security personnel or devices or security audit and services.
- C. Under authority of Section 551.087 (Economic Development Negotiations or Incentives):
 1. To discuss or deliberate commercial or financial information that the governmental body has received from a business prospect that the governmental body seeks to have locate, stay or expand in or near the territory of the governmental body and with which the governmental body is conducting economic development negotiations.
 - i. Business & Economic Development Report including potential offers of financial or other incentives to the business prospect.
 2. To deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect described by Subdivision (1).
- D. Under authority of Section 551.072 (Deliberation of Real Property Matters) for discussion regarding:
 1. The potential purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property located at Port Freeport, including but not limited to the real property located at and contiguous to Berths 1, 2, 3, 5, 7 and 8.
 2. The potential lease or value of real property located at Port Freeport, including but not limited to Parcel 1.
 3. The potential exchange, lease or value of real property located at Port Freeport, including but not limited to Parcels 14, 19, 27, 34 and property on Quintana Island.

24. RECONVENE OPEN SESSION:

25. Adjourn.

The Port Commission does not anticipate going into a closed session under Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code at this meeting for any other items on the agenda, however, if necessary, the Port Commission may go into a closed session as permitted by law regarding any item on the agenda.

With this posted notice, Port Commissioners have been provided certain background information on the above listed agenda items. Copies of this information can be obtained by the public at the Port Administrative offices at 1100 Cherry Street, Freeport, TX.



Phyllis Saathoff, Executive Director/CEO

PORT FREEPORT

Participation is welcomed without regard to race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, disability or family status. In accordance with Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, persons with disabilities needing reasonable accommodations to participate in this proceeding, or those requiring language assistance (free of charge) should contact the Executive Assistant no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting, at (979) 233-2667, ext. 4326, email: bevers@portfreeport.com.

La participación es bienvenida sin distinción de raza, color, religión, sexo, edad, origen nacional, discapacidad o situación familiar. De acuerdo con el Título II de la Ley de Estadounidenses con Discapacidades y la Sección 504 de la Ley de Rehabilitación, las personas con discapacidades que necesiten adaptaciones razonables para participar en este procedimiento, o aquellas que requieran asistencia lingüística (sin cargo), deben comunicarse con el Asistente Ejecutivo a más tardar cuarenta -ocho (48) horas antes de la reunión, al (979) 233-2667, ext. 4326, correo electrónico: bevers@portfreeport.com.



1100 CHERRY ST. • FREEPORT, TX 77541
(979) 233-2667 • 1 (800) 362-5743 • FAX: (979) 373-0023
WWW.PORTFREEPORT.COM

MEMORANDUM

TO: Phyllis Saathoff, Executive Director/CEO
Port Commissioners

FROM: Amanda Veliz, Public Affairs Manager

DATE: August 28, 2025

SUBJECT: Public Affairs Departmental Report –August 2025

PUBLIC AFFAIRS

Communications and Media

Freeport Harbor Channel Marine Traffic – The website offers information about marine traffic related to the Freeport Harbor Channel Improvement Project (FHCIP) dredging for the local community. On May 30, the United States Army Corps of Engineers awarded the contract for Reaches 1, 2, and 4 to Great Lakes Dredge and Dock Company, LLC (GLDD). Currently, two mechanical dredge is working in Reach 1. The dredged material is being deposited in an EPA-approved area offshore in the Gulf of America. Updates will be posted as necessary.

Freeport Harbor Channel Improvement Project – Staff continues to respond to public inquiries regarding Port Freeport and the Freeport Harbor Channel Improvement Project and maintains updated information on www.portfreeport.com and www.portfreeportbondelection.com.

Print and Social Media Monitoring – Staff continues to monitor publications, newspapers, agendas, and social media for matters pertaining to Port Freeport, its partners, and the harbor community.

Press Releases and News Postings – No press releases have been distributed since the July report. Press release regarding the H.B. 1729 term limits for Port Freeport commissioners, and Gate 12 opening will be released in the coming weeks.

PORT COMMISSION

ROB GIESECKE, CHAIRMAN; RUDY SANTOS, VICE CHAIRMAN; KIM KINCANNON, SECRETARY; DAN CROFT, ASST. SECRETARY;
BARBARA FRATILA, COMMISSIONER; RAVI K. SINGHANIA, COMMISSIONER; PHYLLIS SAATHOFF, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR/CEO

Social Media Postings – Staff is actively posting important information on social media, including port facts, press releases, safety awareness tips, weather preparedness advice, and other relevant updates about our community. The following posts were made on Facebook in late June and July. Additionally, we may share posts related to port activities and events.

July 16 – Reminder: Finance Committee Meeting
July 18 – Reminder: OSS Committee Meeting
July 23 – Reminder: ESG&S Committee Meeting
July 23 – Reminder: Port Commission Meeting
*July 24 – Shared post from Junior Achievement About Phyllis
July 25 – Port Commission Meeting Recap
August 4 – Shared post from BayTran State of the Ports
August 8 – Back to School
August 13 – Reminder: Committee Meetings (Capital Planning, Personnel, ESG&S, Finance)
August 14 – Gate 12 Ribbon Cutting
August 15 – State of the Ports Phyllis on the panel
August 20 – Reminder: Committee Meetings (Finance, OSS)
August 27 – Reminder: Port Commission Meeting
August 29 – Port Commission Meeting Recap

*Additional social media posts were created following the creation of the previous departmental monthly report.

Port/Community Events

Community Advisory Panel (C.A.P.) – The next quarterly CAP meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, September 16th, at the Danbury Community Center. Please email Tricia Vela at vela@portfreeport.com with any new member appointments or changes.

Dates for the upcoming C.A.P. meetings are as follows:

Tuesday, September 16th, Danbury Community Center

Tuesday, December 2nd

Port Freeport Take-A-Child Fishing Tournament (TACFT) – Please save the following dates:

- Captain's Dinner: Thursday, May 7, 2026, from 5:30 PM to 7:30 PM

- 26th Annual Take-A-Child Fishing Tournament: Saturday, May 9, 2026, at Freeport Municipal Park, from 8:00 AM to 12:00 PM

Port Freeport Golf Tournament – The tentative date for the 14th Annual Golf Tournament at The Wilderness is Monday, October 27, 2025.

Port Presentations, Tours, and Meetings

July 30 – Port Tour and Presentation for Greater Houston Port Bureau

August 15 – Phyllis Speaking on the panel at BayTran State of the Ports

September 5 – Phyllis Speaking on the panel at Fort Bend Chamber of Commerce's Infrastructure Conference, part of the Moving Markets: Regional Transit & Supply Chain Trends Panel

October 1 – Phyllis guest speaker at The Alliance Brazoria County's Fourteenth Annual Transportation & Infrastructure Summit

Community Events and Meetings - (Informational purpose only)

July 26 – Santa Ana Ball

July 30 – The Alliance - Annual Industry Update

*July 31 – The Facts Ribbon Cutting

August 7 – Brazosport Chamber of Commerce Dinner & Auction

August 13 – Lake Jackson Business Association-Representative Cody Vasut, District 25

*August 14 – Brazoria Hispanic Chamber of Commerce 2025 Opportunity Summit

August 20 – Lower Brazos River Coalition Luncheon

*August 27 – ABC Texas Gulf Coast Coffee and Contractors

August 28 – Angleton Chamber of Commerce Congressional & Legislative Update

Upcoming Community Events and Meetings - (Informational purpose only)

*September 4 – Highway 36A Coalition Luncheon

*September 6 – West Columbia Chamber of Commerce - Annual Gala

September 10 – Lake Jackson Business Association-Senator Mayes Middleton, TWIA

*September 11 – Brazoria Chamber of Commerce Annual Member Appreciation Banquet

September 12 – Boys & Girls Club of Brazoria County - Celebrity Golf Tournament

September 13 – VOW22 10th Veteran Suicide Prevention Hike

September 13 – Brazoria County Hispanic Chamber of Commerce Latin Festival

September 16 – Port Freeport C.A.P. Quarterly Meeting

September 17 – Brazosport Chamber of Commerce "State of the Community

September 18 – Junior Achievement - Brazoria County Business Hall of Fame (Phyllis-Laureates)

September 24 – Angleton Chamber of Commerce Blossoming Reverie

September 24 – ABC Texas Gulf Coast - Joint Membership Luncheon

October 1 – The Alliance - Transportation & Infrastructure Summit

October 7 – Freeport Police Department National Night Out

October 7 – Pearland Chamber Taste of Pearland

October 8 – Lake Jackson Business Association (Matt Sebesta, Brazoria County Judge)

October 10 – ABC Texas Gulf Coast - Annual Golf Tournament

*Additional community events and meetings were added following the creation of the previous departmental monthly report



1100 CHERRY ST. • FREEPORT, TX 77541
(979) 233-2667 • 1 (800) 362-5743 • FAX: (979) 373-0023
WWW.PORTFREEPORT.COM

MEMORANDUM

TO: Commissioners
Directors
Legal Counsel

FROM: Jason Hull, P.E.
Director of Engineering

DATE: August 19, 2025

SUBJECT: Departmental Report

PROJECTS

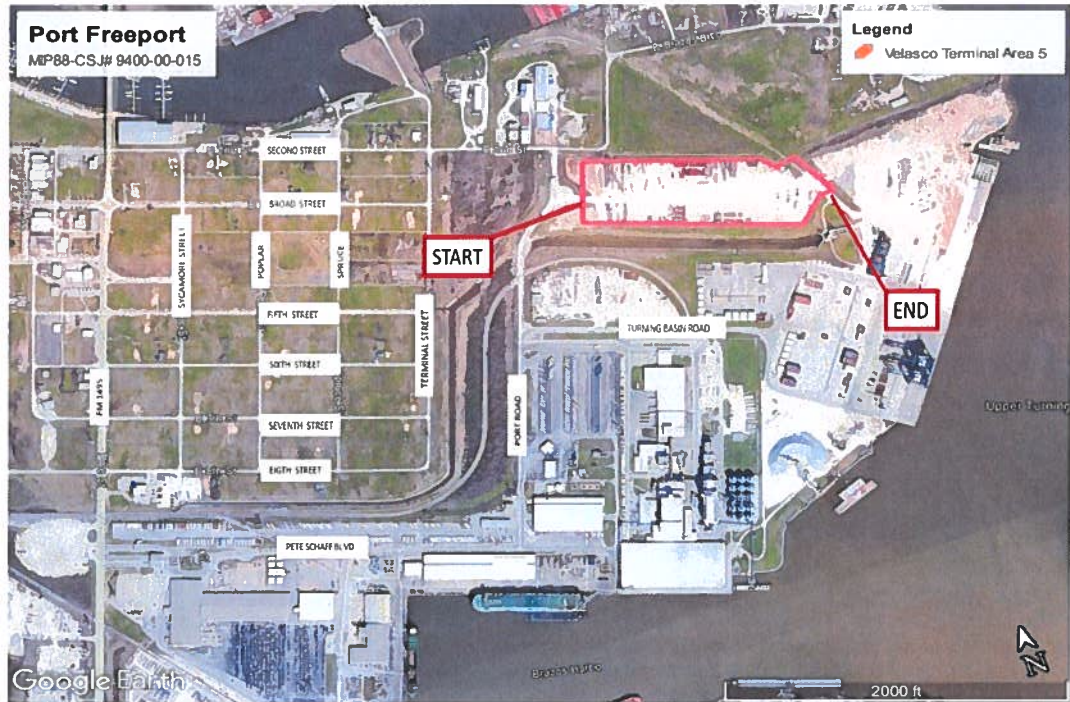
1. **FHCIP Reaches 1, 2, and 4** – This project involves deepening the Freeport Ship Channel to various depths ranging from 26-ft to 56-ft depending on the Reach and is funded through Bond funds and Civil Works Budget Appropriation. The final contract is with Great Lakes Dredge & Dock for \$159,743,430. Anticipated completion is December 2025. Over the next several months, various dredges will come work and leave as necessary, to complete the dredging. Due to the emergency maintenance SATOC contract with Great Lakes for the Hurricane Beryl effort, the contractual completion date has been extended to April 20, 2026. The previous completion date was originally December 23, 2025. Dredge 58 has now returned to Freeport to resume dredging. The Ellis Island and Amelia Island have now arrived in Freeport to finally finish this project.



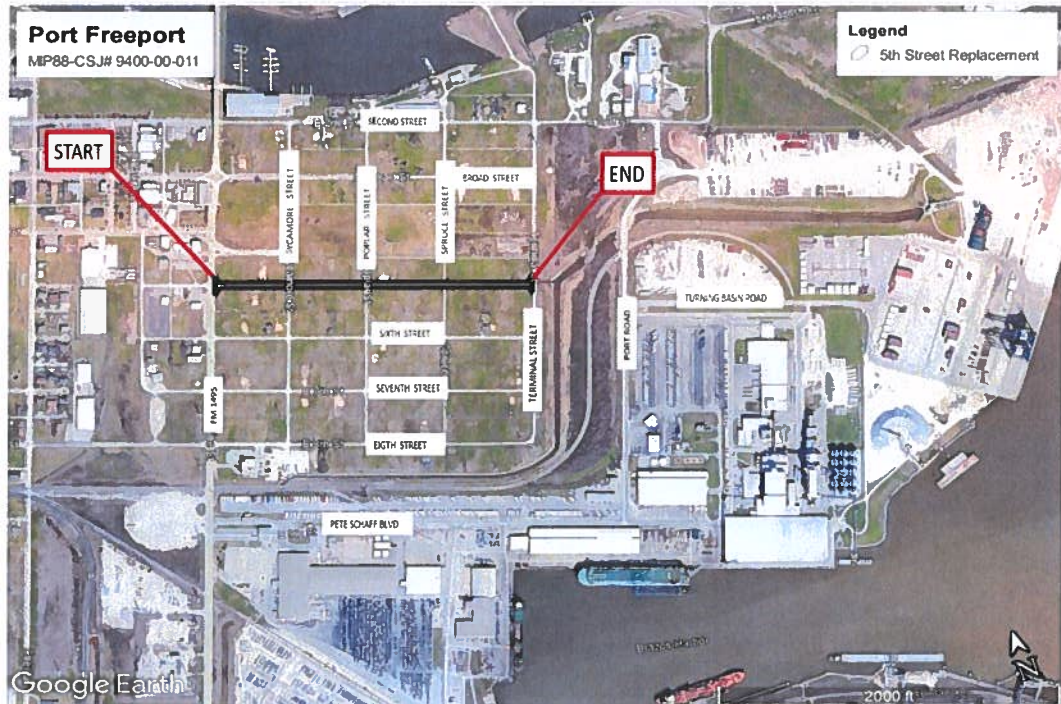
2. **Velasco Terminal Rider 37** – This project involves reconstructing portions of 8th Street, Poplar Street, and Terminal Street. It also involves building a truck parking area at Terminal Street and 5th Street and a Jug-handle intersection to connect FM 1495 to 2nd Street. This is partially funded through a RIDER 37 program that will pay up to \$6,228,128. The Port will pay the remaining \$2,771,872. The roadways are now open to traffic and the streetlights are all that remain.



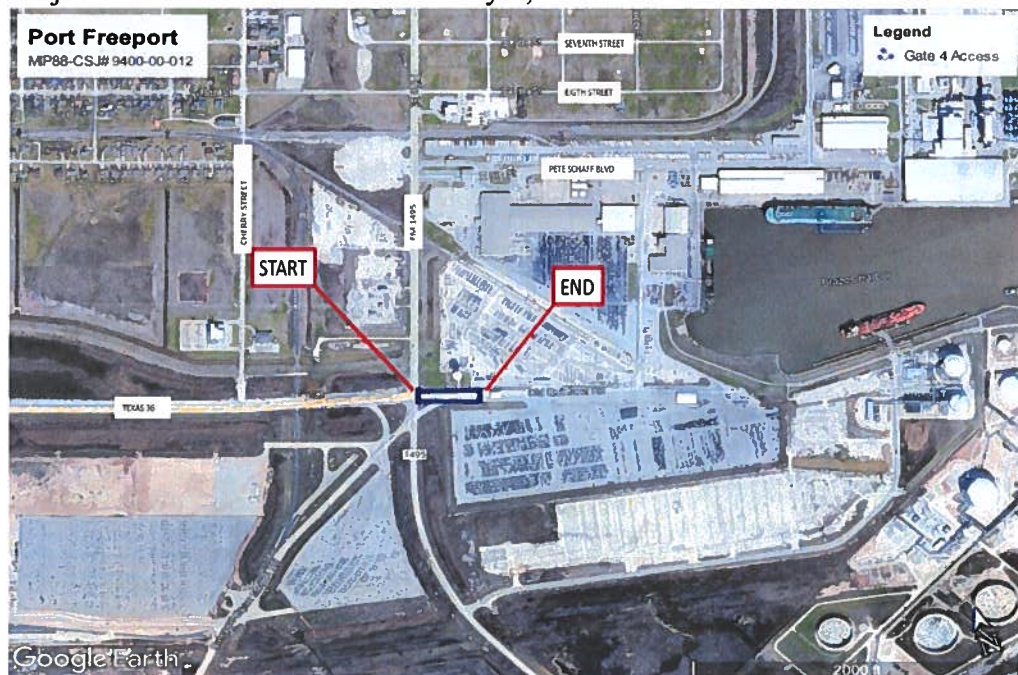
3. **Velasco Terminal Area 5** – This project involves development of a container yard in Velasco Terminal. TxDOT will fund up to \$11,565,621. The project was awarded to Harper Brothers for \$18,508,603.35. Construction has begun. The anticipated completion date is October 30, 2025.



4. **East 5th Street** – This project involves rebuilding E. 5th Street in the expansion area to be suitable for truck traffic from FM 1495 to Terminal Street. TxDOT will fund up to \$3,802,189 which is 75% of the estimated costs. The Port will pay remainder of the project costs, which is estimated to be \$1,267,396. Bids were opened on February 4, 2025. This project will be awarded on February 27, 2025. Project will be completed in close coordination with the Rider 37 project so as to provide continuous access to the crossdock facility on Terminal. Work has now started.



5. **Gate 4 Access** – This project involves widening the access road to Gate 4 from FM 1495 to Gate 4. TxDOT will fund up to \$950,547, which is 75% of the estimated costs. The Port will pay remainder of the project costs, which is estimated to be \$316,849. Harper Brothers was awarded the contract for \$1,148,987.20. The Project will be finished before January 1, 2026.



6. **Docks 1, 2, and 5 Sheet Pile Repairs 2024** – This project involves repairing corroded holes in the steel sheet pile at Docks 1, 2, and 5. The project was awarded to SWS / Saltwater Salvage for \$191,000.00 on 4/25/24. This project is now closing out.

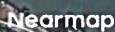


7. **Docks 1, 2, 3, 5 and 7 Cathodic Protection** – This project involves replacing depleted deep-well anode beds and replacing cabling & bonding to the submerged steel structure of the wharfs. The project, once completed, will protect the steel structure from corrosion and deterioration. Work is ongoing and is being commissioned now.



8. **Yearly maintenance of NOAA PORTS sensors by TAMU-CC Texas A&M** Corpus Christi is the Port's contracted service provider of maintenance for the Port's NOAA PORTS sensors in the ship channel. Twice per year the sensors are removed and exchanged with backup sensors, the batteries recharged, and the sensors cleaned of marine growth (repaired if necessary) and bench tested, then placed on the shelf for re-deployment. Periodically, unscheduled service is needed, and that work is performed and invoiced to the port on a time & materials rate. Below is a summary of all work and cost for maintenance to date:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Cost</u>
LB6 R&R sensor	5/21/25	\$ 5,075.50
Surfside sensor near 332 bridge	5/21/25	\$10,330.50
Surfside dive inspection	7/30/25	\$ 7,727.01





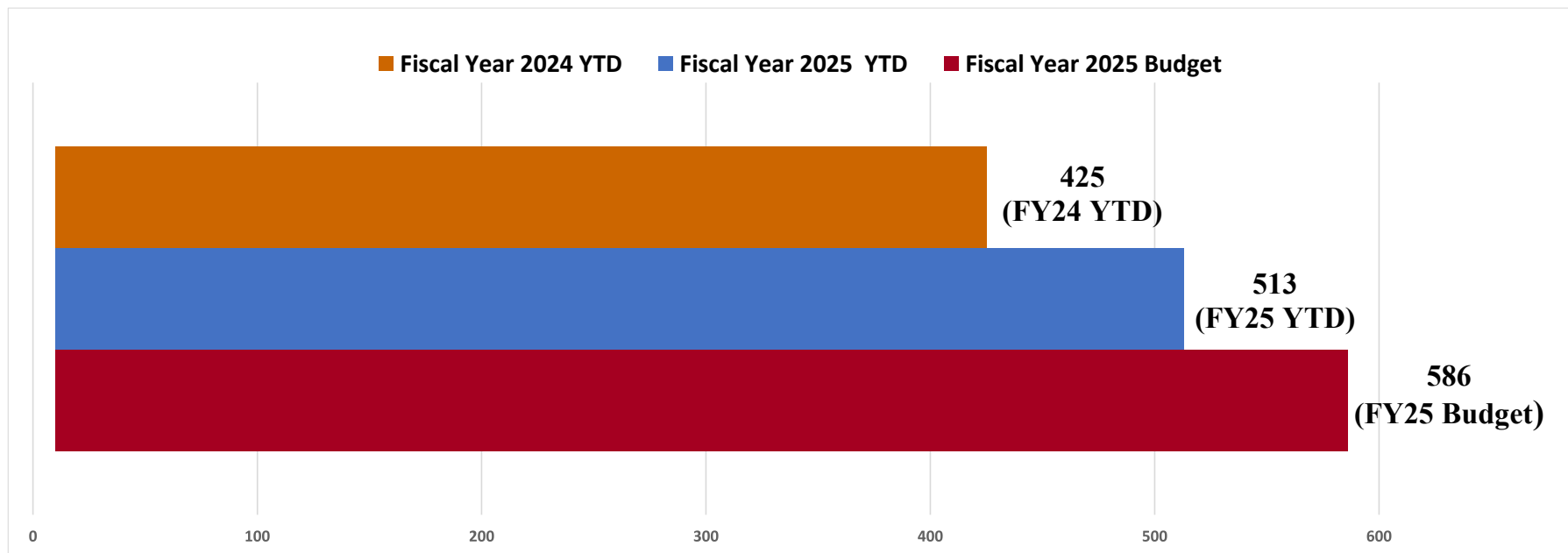
- 11. North-South Access Road Pavement Repairs** – This project involves replacing a section of asphalt roadway and replacing it with concrete. This project was budgeted at \$200,000 and the low bid came in at \$140,000. The work is half finished and will be completed mid September.





PORT FREEPORTSM

2025 YTD Vessel Calls

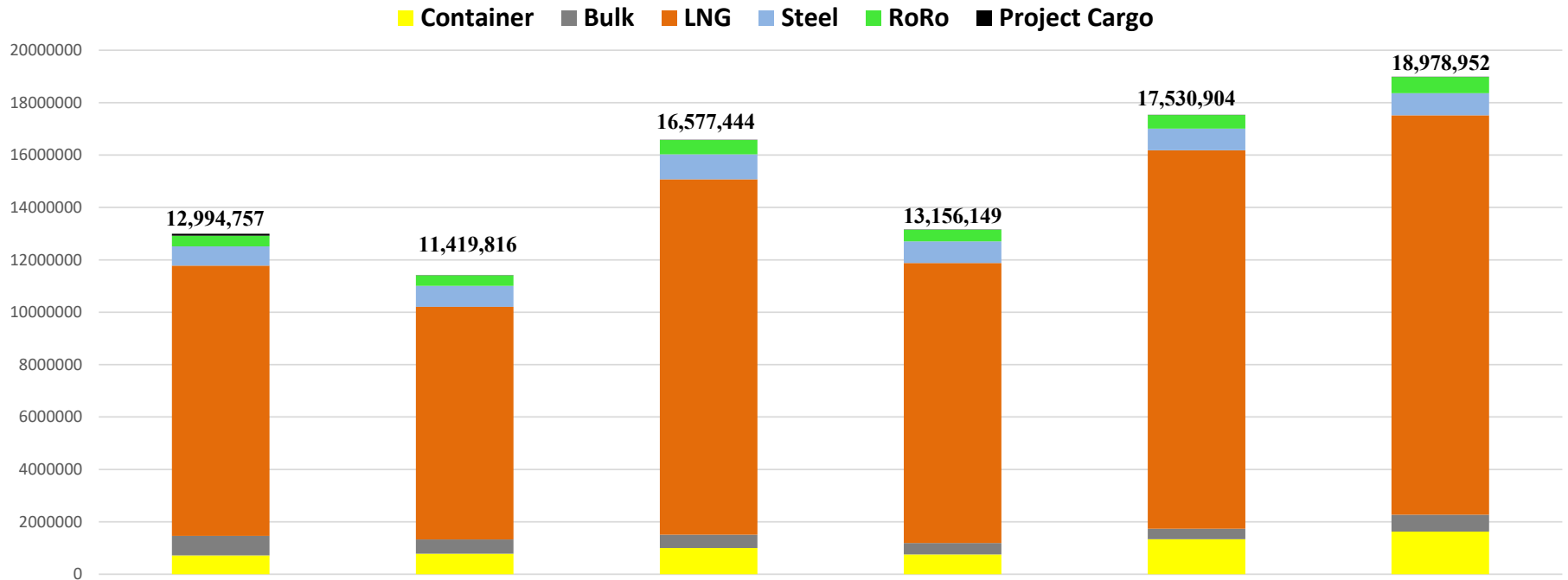


	Fiscal Year 2022	Fiscal Year 2023	Fiscal Year 2024	Fiscal Year 2024 YTD	Fiscal Year 2025 Budget	Fiscal Year 2025 YTD	Oct 2024	Nov 2024	Dec 2024	Jan 2025	Feb 2025	Mar 2025	Apr 2025	May 2025	Jun 2025	Jul 2025	Aug 2025	Sep 2025
Vessel Calls	456	402	526	425	586	513	47	52	60	48	48	50	49	53	55	51		
Lay Days	1195	1086	1458	1240	0	1575	128	133	192	158	174	174	193	131	183	109		

July 2025: 51 Total Vessel Calls
There were 105 Total Vessel Calls Portwide.



Total Tonnage by Fiscal Year



	Fiscal Year 2022 Total	Fiscal Year 2023 Total	Fiscal Year 2024 Total	Fiscal 2024 YTD	Fiscal 2025 YTD	Fiscal 2025 Budget
Container	720,369	784,513	1,004,603	752,628	1,335,916	1,627,752
Bulk	740,634	546,017	504,548	439,386	396,809	641,000
LNG	10,314,729	8,879,936	13,565,951	10,690,274	14,453,117	15,246,000
Steel	735,992	797,447	951,608	820,514	819,174	844,000
RoRo	415,071	400,811	546,014	449,313	521,669	617,700
Project Cargo	67,962	11,092	4,720	4,035	4,218	2,500
Total Import/Export	12,994,757	11,419,816	16,577,444	13,156,149	17,530,904	18,978,952

****YTD Tonnage is up 33% from this time last year.****

Rail Car Count FY 25

	Steel	Bulk	RoRo Arrivals		RoRo Departure		Total
			Loaded	Empty	Loaded	Empty	
October	22	142	149	319	466	1	1099
November	13	256	285	-	403	-	957
December	34	70	266	75	350	28	823
January	58	68	205	82	278	50	741
February	55	55	163	170	285	40	768
March	38	147	186	153	298	57	879
April	25	137	199	157	181	75	774
May	0	241	229	150	266	39	925
June	0	49	355	89	454	34	981
July	0	241	500	141	705	82	1669
August							0
September							0
Total	245	1406	2537	1336	3686	406	9616

RoRo	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	Total
Unloaded Vehicles	1,503	2,912	3,238	1,840	1,480	2,931	1,967	1,871	3,021	6,422	27,185
Outgated Vehicles	4,679	2,808	3,572	2,787	2,656	3,316	1,875	2,912	4,243	6,819	35,667

Railcars has increased due to New OEM customer

**PORT FREEPORT
OPERATIONS ACTIVITY SUMMARY**

JULY 2025

A. MONTHLY ACTIVITY EXPLANATION

- * Total import/export activity for the month of July was better than expected.
- * LNG experienced (**18**) vessels this month.
- * Bulk Rice did not experience a vessel this month.
- * Bulk Aggregate did not experience a vessel this month.
- * Total (**19**) RoRo vessels handled.
- * Steel experienced (**2**) vessels, (**11**) barges and (**0**) railcars this month.
- * Total of (**12**) Container vessel calls.
- * Total of (**0**) Layberth vessels experienced this month.
- * Total of (**1,669**) Rail cars this month.
- * Average vessel activity in 2024 was 43 per month. This month, we handled 51 vessels (18 LNG & 33 Inner Harbor).
- * *There were (**105**) Total Vessel arrivals Port wide.*

B. FISCAL YEAR ACTIVITY EXPLANATION

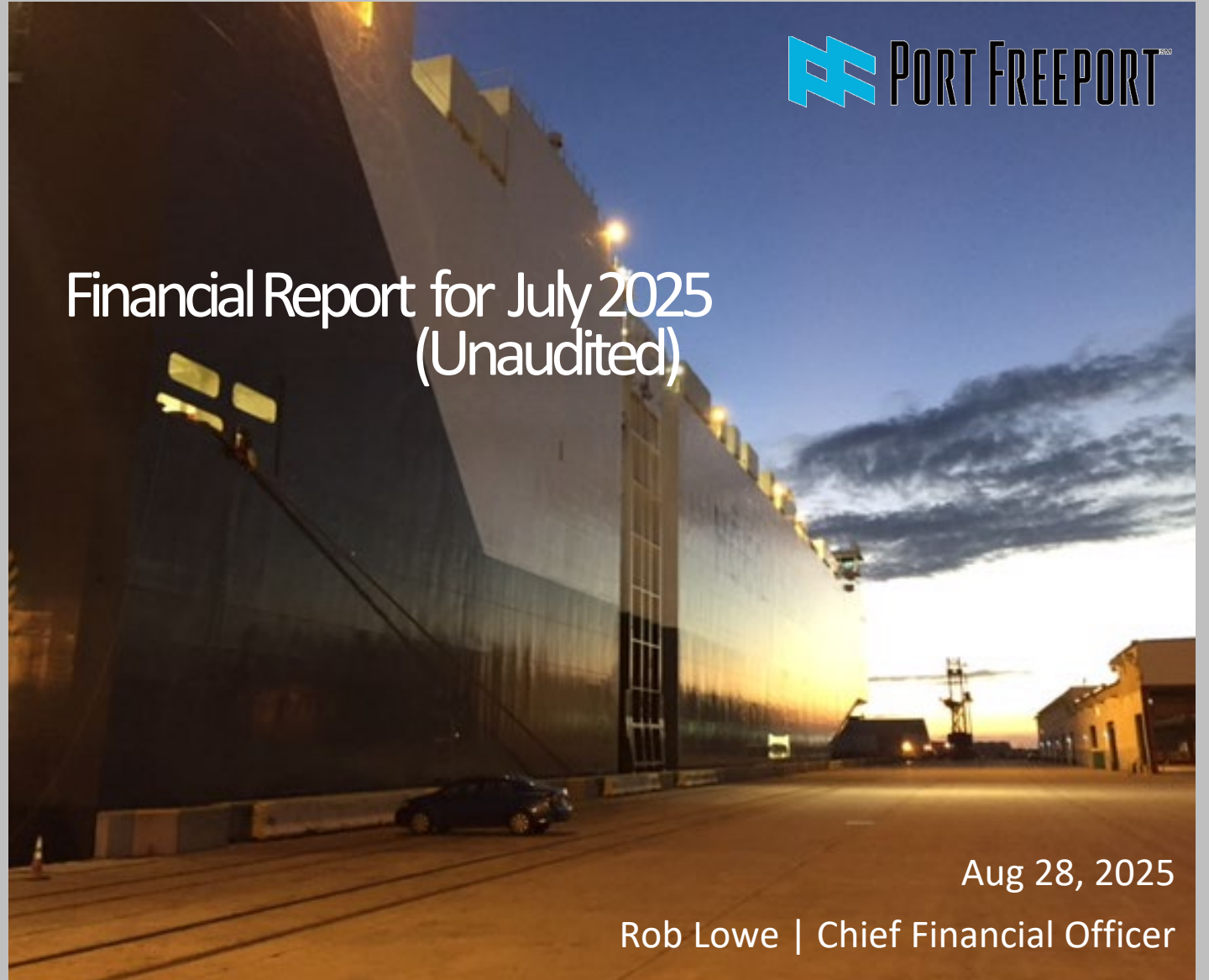
- * Total Tons for this year are better than expected. This is due to the increase in RoRo's, LNG, Steel & Container Vessels.
- * LNG has handled (**189**) vessels for export.
- * Steel has handled (**17**) vessels, (**175**) barges and (**245**) railcars.
- * Total (**158**) RoRo vessels handled.
- * Total (**6**) Bulk Vessels handled.
- * Total (**4**) Project Cargo Vessels handled.
- * Total (**12**) Layberth Vessels experienced.
- * YTD (**127**) Container vessel calls.
- * Bulk CO2 handled (**110**) railcars with **8,318** Tons Loaded.
- * Bulk Aggregate handled (**832**) railcars, discharging **95,680** Tons of Aggregate and (**0**) Vessel.
- * Bulk Rice handled (**464**) railcars.
- * RoRo has handled (**7,965**) railcars.
- * Total vessels handled this fiscal year is **513** compared to **425** last year (**189** LNG & **324** Inner Harbor).
- * ***Total Port wide Vessels Fiscal Year-to-date (1,077)***
- * ***Total Vehicles Handled Year-to-date (162,844)***
- * ***Total Containers Handled (79,225) TEU (158,398)***
- * ***Total Railcars Handled (9,616)***

C. INSIGHT TO ACTIVITY FOR AUGUST 2025

- * LNG has scheduled (**17**) vessels.
- * Bulk Rice has scheduled (**1**) vessel.
- * Bulk Aggregate has scheduled (**0**) vessels and (**95**) Railcars for August.
- * Expecting to handle (**17**) RoRo vessels.
- * Steel has (**2**) vessels, (**5**) barges and (**0**) Railcars planned.
- * Expecting (**12**) Container vessels.
- * Expecting (**0**) Layberth vessels.
- * Scheduled to have (**54**) Vessels for August.

D. OPERATIONAL MEETINGS AND AGENDAS

- * OPTS, Safety, Security – Attended Safety Training at the EOC.
- * Jesse - Austin – Chris Hogan – Attended Freeport Harbor Coordination Group Meeting.
- * Jesse - Austin – Attended GM & UPRR Test Load Meetings.
- * Don – Continue Working with ZPMC on New Crane Spare Parts List.
- * Jesse – Austin – Don – Planning the New Cranes Arrival and Discharge Plan along with the Bonded Warehouse.
- * Jesse – Austin – Hannah – Attended the Lonestar Harbor Safety Meeting.

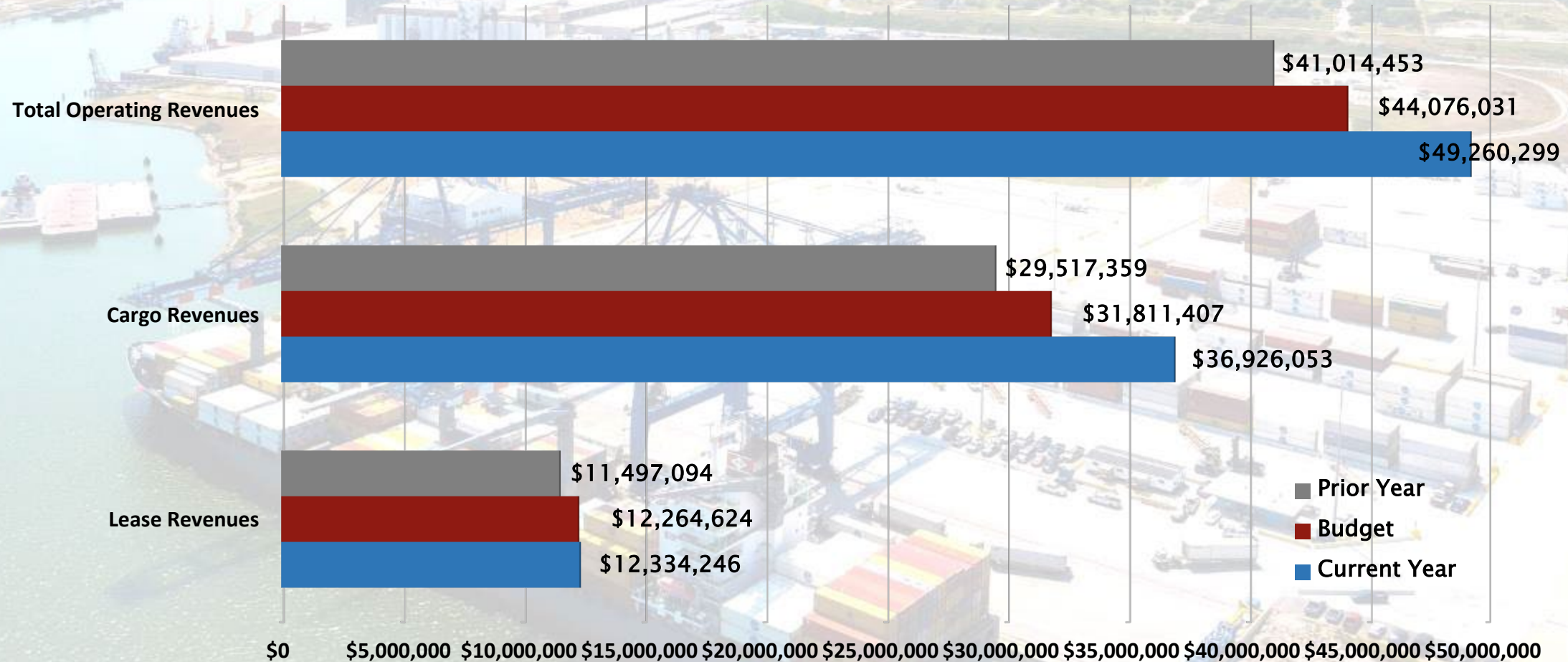


Financial Report for July 2025 (Unaudited)

Aug 28, 2025

Rob Lowe | Chief Financial Officer

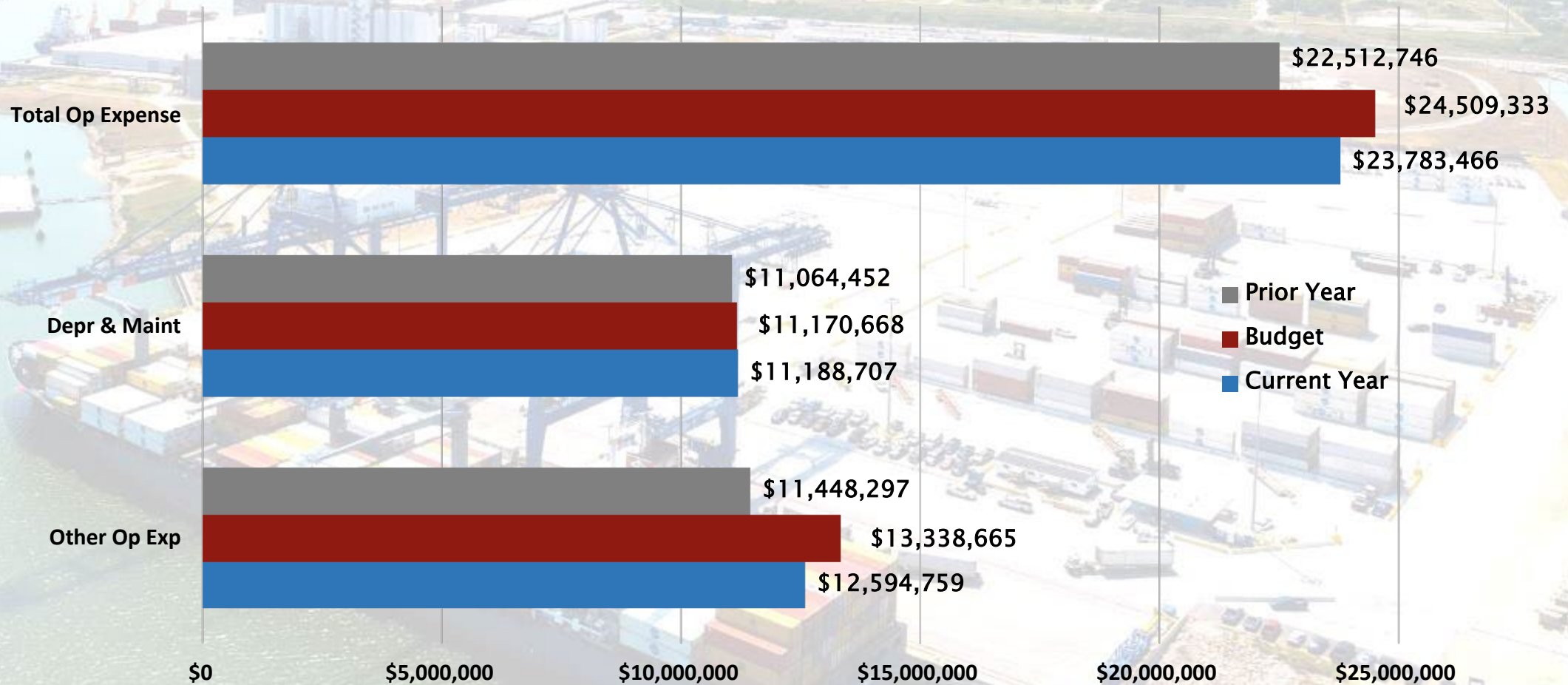
FY 2025 YTD OPERATING REVENUES



COMPARISON:

- Operating revenues are up over PY 20% and above budget 12%
- Cargo revenues are above PY by 25% and budget by 16%
- Lease revenues are at 7% above PY and are at budget

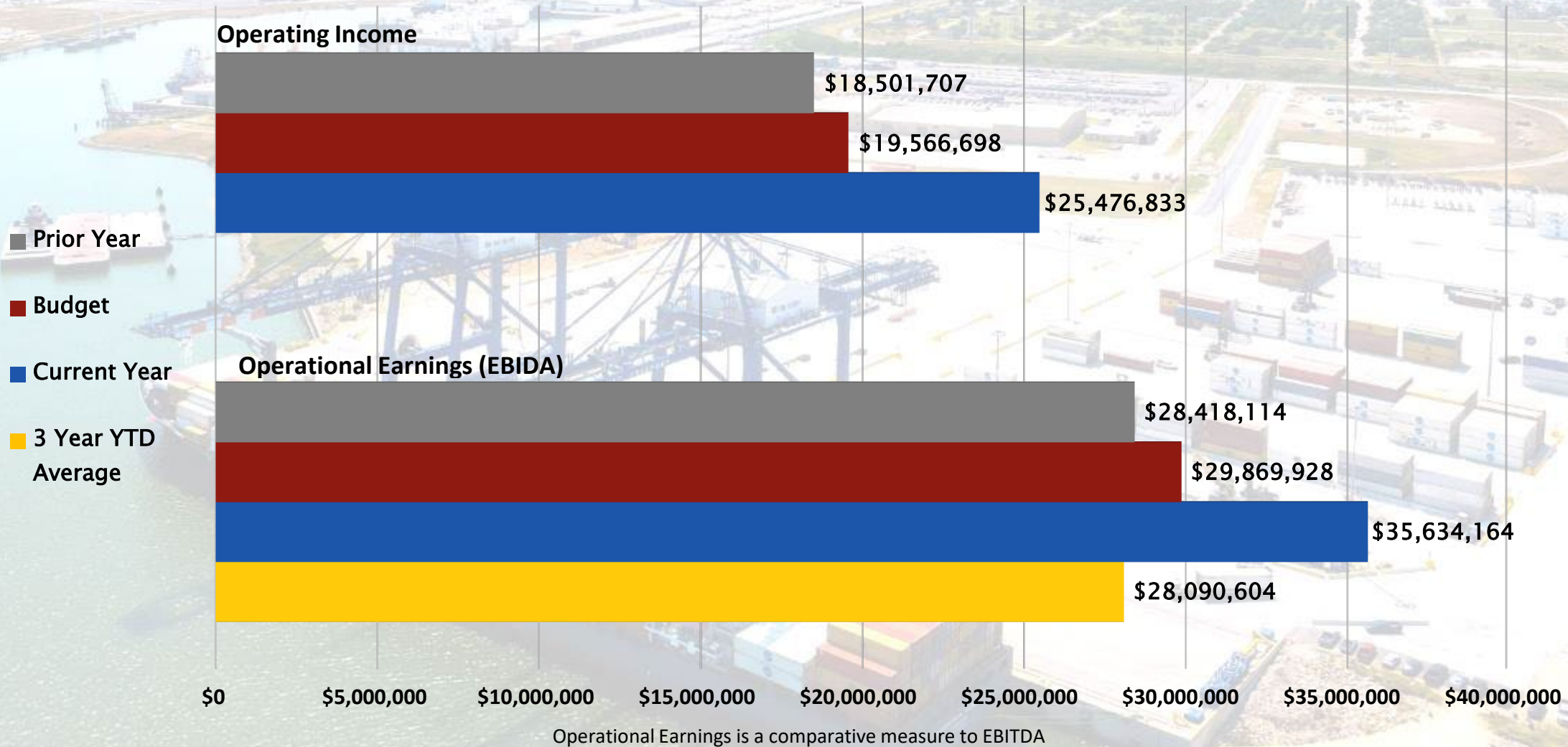
FY 2025 YTD OPERATING EXPENSE



COMPARISON:

- Total operating expenses are above prior year by 6%, below budget 3%
- Depr & maint are 1% above the PY and at budget
- Other expenses are 10% above PY and below budget by 6%

FY 2025 YTD OPERATING INCOME



COMPARISON:

- Operating income is 38% above PY and above budget 30%
- Operational earnings are 25% above PY and above 3 Year YTD Average by 27%

FY 2025 YTD CHANGE IN NET POSITION

Change in Net Position

- Non-Operating Revenue (Expense) includes Ad Valorem Taxes, Investment Income, Debt Service and Gain (Loss) on Sale of Assets
- Other consists of expenses related to hurricane Beryl.
- Drivers for comparison to budget are primarily timing of grant revenue reimbursements.

	Year To Date	YTD Budget	Total 2025 Budget
Operating Income	\$ 25,476,800	\$ 19,566,698	\$ 23,287,937
Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses)	\$ (5,534,141)	\$ (3,944,657)	\$ (7,334,724)
Capital Contributed (To) From Others			
Berth 2 Floodwall Modifications	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,600,000)
Other	\$ (4,156,899)		\$ -
Grants	\$ 6,648,495	\$ 24,118,360	\$ 28,942,035
Change In Net Position	\$ 22,434,255	\$ 39,740,401	\$ 44,895,248

FY 2025 YTD CASH FLOWS

<i>Cash Flow Measure</i>	<i>Current Year</i>	<i>Prior Year</i>
<i>Cash Provided by Operations</i>	\$ 38,303,383	\$24,305,847
<i>Cash Provided by Non-Cap Financing</i>	(4,141,688)	3,475,150
<i>Cash Used by Cap Financing</i>	(56,522,768)	(3,294,127)
<i>Cash Provided by Investing Activities</i>	5,441,936	4,394,602
<i>Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash</i>	(\$ 13,919,137)	\$28,881,472

COMPARISON:

- Operating cash flow is positive due to increase in operating revenues
- Cash provided from non cap financing are tax levy collections and hurricane recovery efforts
- Capital Financing funds are used for capital improvements.

FY 2025 STATISTICS

<i>Measure</i>	<i>Current Year</i>	<i>Prior Year</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>Operating Margin</i>	<i>52%</i>	<i>45%</i>	<i>44%</i>
<i>Current Ratio (unrestricted)</i>	<i>3.72 to 1</i>	<i>8.0 to 1</i>	<i>n/a</i>
<i>Debt to Net Assets Ratio</i>	<i>1.191 to 1</i>	<i>1.373 to 1</i>	<i>n/a</i>

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AGING

<i>Year</i>	<i>0-30 days</i>	<i>31-60 days</i>	<i>61-90 days</i>	<i>Over 90 days</i>
<i>July 31, 2025 FY 2025</i>	<i>97% \$7,083,703</i>	<i>2% \$156,386</i>	<i>1% \$ 62,040</i>	<i>0% \$8,585</i>
<i>July 31, 2024 FY 2024</i>	<i>91% \$4,683,460</i>	<i>4% \$215,656</i>	<i>4% \$ 186,446</i>	<i>1% \$30,726</i>
<i>July 31, 2023 FY 2023</i>	<i>92% \$4,884,757</i>	<i>2% \$130,864</i>	<i>3% \$138,313</i>	<i>3% \$171,625</i>



Questions and Comments?

An aerial photograph of a busy port facility. In the foreground, a large container ship is docked at a pier, its deck covered with stacks of colorful shipping containers. Several large blue gantry cranes are positioned along the pier, ready for loading and unloading. The background shows various port infrastructure, including storage tanks, industrial buildings, and a baseball field. The water is a calm, light blue-green color.

Minutes of Port Commission Meeting
July 24, 2025
In Person & Videoconference

A Regular Meeting of the Port Commission of Port Freeport was held July 24, 2025, beginning at 1:08 PM at the Administration Building, 1100 Cherry Street, Freeport, Texas.

Commissioners present in person:

Mr. Rob Giesecke, Chairman
Mr. Kim Kincannon, Secretary
Mr. Dan Croft, Asst. Secretary
Ms. Barbara Fratila, Commissioner

Commissioners present by videoconference:

Mr. Ravi Singhania, Commissioner

Staff Members Present:

Mr. Grady Randle, Randle Law Firm
Ms. Phyllis Saathoff, Executive Director/CEO
Mr. Rob Lowe, Director of Administration/CFO
Mr. Jason Hull, Director of Engineering
Mr. Jason Miura, Director of Business & Economic Development
Mr. Brandon Robertson, Director of Information Technology
Mr. Jesse Hibbetts, Director of Operations
Ms. Missy Bevers, Executive Assistant
Ms. Amy O'Brien, Controller
Ms. Amanda Veliz, Public Affairs Manager
Ms. Christine Lewis, Safety Coordinator
Mr. Clinton Woodson, Sales Manager
Ms. Vicki Smith, Accounting Manager
Ms. Emily Henderson, Sales and Marketing Specialist
Ms. Tricia Vela – Public Affairs Assistant (virtual)
Ms. Danielle Simonds, Accounting Specialist (virtual)
Mr. Chas Gryseels, Engineering Specialist (virtual)
Ms. Ruby Dunn, Receptionist (virtual)

Absent:

Mr. Rudy Santos, Vice Chairman

Also, present:

Ms. Jessica Scanlon, Hot Dog Marketing (virtual)
Mr. Chris Moore, Texas Port Ministry
Ms. Cyndi Valdes, Honest Business Consulting
Mr. Will Bohlen, GHD
Ms. Elena Matthews, The Facts
Mr. Jason Foltyn, GFT, Inc
Ms. Mari Salcido – Resort
Mr. Julian Flores – Enstructure

Ms. James Nash, WGMA
Mr. Manning Rollerson
Ms. Melanie Oldham

1. CONVENE OPEN SESSION in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 551.001, et. seq., to review and consider the following:
2. Invocation – Mr. Chris Moore – Texas Port Ministry
3. Pledge of Allegiance – U.S. Flag and Texas Flag
4. Roll Call – Commissioner Giesecke noted that Commissioner Singhanian was participating by videoconference and Commissioner Santos was absent. All other Commissioners were present in the Board Room.
5. Safety Briefing – Ms. Christine Lewis provided safety tips for heat.
6. Call to identify and discuss any conflicts of interest that may lead to a Commissioner abstaining from voting on any posted agenda item.

There were no conflicts noted.

7. Public Comment – Ms. Melanie Oldham addressed the Commission to say thank you for the positive efforts being made at the Port.
8. Public Testimony – There was no public testimony.
9. Presentation of Port Freeport website.

Ms. Jessica Scanlon with Hot Dog Marketing presented the new revamped Port Freeport website that will have a soft launch in the coming weekend.

10. Receive reports from Executive Staff on activities and matters related to administrative affairs, financial results, facility engineering matters, operations and vessel activity, safety matters, security matters, Port tenant updates, USCOE, and other related port affairs.

A. Executive Director/CEO

Ms. Saathoff noted that with regard to the new website, staff will be updating and replacing videos on the site throughout the year, especially with significant events such as the arrival of the cranes and celebrating the Port's centennial. Staff will continue to build the variety to showcase all of the port customers. She thanked the entire port staff for their contributions and cooperation to get the website finished. Ms. Saathoff reported the new cranes are still expected to arrive in early September and thanked the operations team for continuing to coordinate with Customs and Border Protection, Coast Guard, the port tenants and channel users to ensure a smooth arrival and quick discharge. Staff continues to monitor the tariffs and is well prepared should a customs bonded warehouse be necessary. Staff is also waiting to hear if the U.S. trade representative will take any actions on proposals with regard to cranes or vessel fees. Additionally, there are 90 day pauses set

to expire on tariffs that staff is monitoring as well. Ms. Saathoff noted the port has been doing very well throughout this period of uncertainty, adding that June was another good month with regard to vessels at the public docks and in tonnage noting the port should have a strong finish to the September 30 fiscal year end.

B. Director of Engineering

In addition to his written report, Mr. Hull shared a photo of the container yard (Area 5) when it was about 90% paved out adding that it's expected to be completed on time. Ms. Saathoff noted this project was funded by the TxDOT Maritime Infrastructure Program and will want to have the Chambers and state delegation come out for a ribbon cutting and photo opportunity to send to the legislature to show them what they supported. Commissioner Giesecke inquired about the fender replacement for the inner harbor. Mr. Hull stated the fender project is ready to bid noting it is not in the current budget but is planned for the FY26 budget. Mr. Hull also reported on the status of FM 1495 Project stating that ICON construction company has been selected adding that it is being resurveyed but does not have a start date. With regard to the dredges, Mr. Hull stated the Ellis Island (Douglas B. Mackie) will be here August 5-10. The Amelia Island, which is the new dredge being built, will be here August 13-18.

C. Director of Operations

Mr. Hibbetts reported on statistics stating there were 55 vessels handled for the month bringing the year to date total to 462. He stated that tonnage is up highlighting the container and LNG tonnage noting that with three months left in the fiscal year, the port remains on pace to come in at budget. Railcar count totals show a very busy month and moving along very well for the year. A recap of the month shows the Port handled 20 LNG vessels, one bulk rice vessel, 17 RoRo, 1 steel and 35 barges as well as 14 containers and 2 lay berths for a total of 112 vessels port wide. He stated that the fiscal year activity brings the port to 171 LNG vessels, 15 steel and 164 barges, 139 RoRo, 6 bulk vessels, 4 project cargo and 115 container vessels. Vehicles handled year to date is nearly 140,000 while total TEUs is 144,000. Mr. Hibbetts stated that July anticipates 54 vessels with 19 LNG and 22 RoRo. He also reported that Mr. Hogan coordinated a RoRo Tour for First Responders along with some of the Commissioners. Staff has been working with CBP on the second RPM as well as coordinating the arrival of the new cranes in early September. Mr. Hibbetts also shared photos of area along the Brazos River that was recently cleaned up.

D. Director of Business & Economic Development

Mr. Miura reported that business development will have an aggressive travel schedule for the remaining year between customer visits, sales and conferences. He also noted the upcoming Breakbulk Americas Conference September 30 - October 1 with the Port's event being held October 1. He also mentioned the website launch will go live at noon this weekend and asked that any issues please be sent to staff's attention at marketing@portfreeport.com

E. Chief Financial Officer

Mr. Lowe presented financials for the month of June.

11. Receive report from Commissioners on matters related to:

- A. July 10 Business Development Committee Meeting - Commissioner Giesecke reported the committee discussed business matters in executive session.
- B. July 17 Finance Committee Meeting – Commissioner Croft reported the committee reviewed the quarterly investment report and the investment policy. Staff presented the budget and benefactor for the 2025 golf tournament and also discussed revenues for the upcoming fiscal year budget.
- C. July 21 OSS Committee Meeting – In Commissioner Santos’ absence, Commissioner Croft reported the committee discussed the video analytics which will be postponed to August. The committee also received information about RoRo fire protection, update on TWIC Readers and new alert system.
- D. July 24 ESGS Committee Meeting – Commissioner Fratila reported the committee received a presentation from the Cradle of Texas conservancy group regarding the Fort Velasco Replica project and also discussed the EPA Planning Grant.
- E. Port Commission related meetings or conferences, Port presentations and other Port related matters.

Commissioner Singhania reported attending legislative updates as well as attending events for Randy Weber, Jeff Barry and Cody Vasut. He also attended the BCCA meeting.

Commissioner Croft reported attending RoRo fire safety tour for local responders, Alliance Executive Committee meeting, Finance Committee and OSS Committee meetings.

Commissioner Kincannon reported attending the legislative update, Jeff Barry fundraiser, BACH Taste of Texas, BCCA meeting and OSS Committee meeting.

Commissioner Giesecke attended the Port visit for the new CBP Area Director and also attended the legislative update, Randy Weber event, Freeport City Council meetings, BCCA meeting .

Commissioner Fratila reported attending the Friends of the River breakfast, Business Development Committee meeting and the Finance Committee meeting.

Ms. Saathoff gave an update on the status of the dredging of the mouth of the San Bernard River stating the permit has not been issued, but it is close as is the funding from the General Land Office per Brazoria County.

12. Consent Agenda.

- A. Approval of Minutes from the June 26, 2025 Regular Meeting
- B. Approval of financial reports for the period ending June 30, 2025.
- C. Approval of Executive Director/CEO and Commissioners’ travel for the months of July-Sept 2025.

- D. Approval of final payment to KPMH for the Market Study in the amount of \$90,000.
- E. Adoption of a Resolution Recognizing Col. Rhett A. Blackmon for his years of service to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
- F. Adoption of a Resolution approving the acceptance of the Port's portion of proceeds received from high bidders on delinquent tax property held in trust by Brazoria County, Texas and authorizing the Chairman to join in conveyance to high bidders.

Commissioner Giesecke read the items on the consent agenda and asked if any Commissioner wanted to pull any items to consider and discuss individually. Commissioner Singhania asked to pull items C and D for discussion. Commissioner Giesecke then asked for a motion to approve items A, B, E and F of the consent agenda.

A motion was made by Commissioner Fratila to approve items A, B, E and F of the consent agenda. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Kincannon with all Commissioners voting in favor of the motion.

At this time, the items C and D from the consent agenda were taken up for discussion...

- C. Approval of Executive Director/CEO and Commissioners' travel for the months of July-Sept 2025.

Commissioner Singhania stated that he wanted to compliment Ms. Saathoff as the focus on port's business growth with all the investment staff is doing and taking extra time to focus on developing this business more. Ms. Saathoff also noted that since this item was brought up, Commissioner Santos has decided that he wants to attend the National Waterways Conference Annual Meeting in Norfolk and asked that it be approved with him added to the travel.

A motion was made by Commissioner Croft to approve the travel as noted by staff. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Fratila with all Commissioners voting in favor of the motion.

- D. Approval of final payment to KPMG for the Market Study in the amount of \$90,000.

Mr. Miura stated that staff engaged KPMG to perform a market study for the Port and negotiated a scope of work for the study. KPMG has fulfilled the scope of work and delivered a final report which was shared with the Port Commission. Staff recommends final payment of \$90,000 to KPMG to close out the project.

A motion was made by Commissioner Singhania to approve the final payment to KPMG. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Croft with all Commissioners present voting in favor of the motion.

13. Approval of the 2025 Port Freeport Golf Tournament budget and benefactor.

Ms. Veliz stated that staff met with the Finance Committee to discuss the details of the budget, proposed benefactor and sponsorship of Port Freeport's annual golf tournament scheduled for October 27, 2025. She stated the event will follow the same single flight format as previous years and expects a full sellout of teams. The expense budget is the same as last year at \$20,000, however, staff is requesting an increase in the Port's sponsorship to \$5,000

this year. The increase will strengthen the Port's partnership with Texas Port Ministry, which provides essential assistance with port tours, key port milestone events and community. She added that Texas Port Ministry continues to be an excellent partner not just to the Port but to the seafarers, truck drivers and Port workers; therefore, staff proposes that they be the benefactor of the tournament again this year. Staff recommends approval of the increase of Port Freeport sponsorship, the expense budget staying at \$20,000 and Texas Port Ministry staying the benefactor.

A motion was made by Commissioner Fratila to approve the budget and benefactor as presented by staff. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Croft with all Commissioners voting in favor of the motion.

14. Adoption of a Resolution Approving and Authorizing the Submission of a PIDP Grant Application.

Mr. Miura stated that staff received a notice of funding opportunity for the 2025 Port Infrastructure Development Program with applications due September 10, 2025. Staff contracted the Goodman Corporation to prepare the application which is for the Velasco Terminal Area 4 Improvement Project. Mr. Miura stated the area is approximately 10 acres along the waterfront in front of Area 5 and contemplates improvements of drainage, stabilization, concrete paving, high mass lighting and other appurtenances. Additionally, there will also be radiation portal monitors included in the project which is needed for the future growth of the Port to combat illicit radiological material trying to enter the port. The total project cost for the Velasco Terminal Area 4 Improvement Project is \$26,756,500. Staff is requesting a 75% contribution from the federal government in the amount of \$20,067,375 of which the Port's 25% contribution to the project would be \$6,689,125. Staff requests the Port Commission authorize submission of the application with the breakdown and percentages presented and approve the resolution that will accompany the application.

A motion was made by Commissioner Kincannon to adopt the resolution approving and authorizing the submission of a PIDP Grant Application. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Croft with all Commissioners present voting in favor of the motion.

15. Adoption of a Resolution Authorizing the Executive Director/CEO to sign the U.S. Customs and Border Protection Project Requirements Understanding/Acknowledgment for Second Remote Radiation Portal Monitor at Gate 12.

Mr. Hibbetts stated the Port is moving forward with a second RPM (Radiation Portal Monitor) at the new Gate 12 complex. The resolution authorizes Ms. Saathoff to sign the PRUA (Project Requirements Understanding Acknowledgement) letter which is a Customs letter stating that Port Freeport would financially sponsor and pay for the RPM. Mr. Hibbetts explained that in 2008, the Safe Port Act allowed the Port to receive its first RPM portal which is near Gate 8 and was funded by the government. The Port will be financially liable for the second portal. The resolution authorizes the executive director to sign the PRUA letter and begin the process. Both the letter and resolution has been reviewed by legal counsel. He further stated that the all-in cost is about \$2 million adding that it will also be a remote RPM. Ms. Saathoff also noted the new area director requested that the port make both locations be built or modified for remote operation from the main customs office for more efficiency.

A motion was made by Commissioner Croft to adopt the resolution. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Fratila with all Commissioners voting in favor of the motion.

16. Adoption of a Resolution Approving the Port Freeport Investment Policy including any required updates.

Mr. Lowe stated that staff met with the Finance Committee to review and discuss the investment policy. He noted the second point in the resolution as a reminder as to why this policy is brought to the Commission every year. Its states, *"In accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code, the Commission reviews the investment policy and strategies of the Port at least annually and maintains strict compliance with the requirements of the Act."* He stated that in legislative session years, staff looks to see if anything has changed and this year there were no changes. However, there was one change to Exhibit 9.1-2 on the Acknowledgement of Investment Policy where the National Association of Security Dealers (NASD) changed to the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA). This is the only change, and staff recommends adoption of the resolution.

A motion was made by Commissioner Croft to approve the resolution. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Fratila with all Commissioners voting in favor of the motion.

17. Approval of Authorization for Transfer of Port Operating Funds to G.O. Bonds Debt Service Payment account.

Mr. Lowe stated that in the Port's General Obligation bond resolutions, the Port levied an unlimited ad valorem tax to secure the payment of its general obligation bonds for the life of the bonds. The levy of the debt service tax has not been modified and remains in place under the bond resolutions. The bond resolutions allow the Port to reduce its tax rate to the extent the Port has set aside other lawfully available funds for the payment of debt service prior to setting its annual tax rate. The Port remains obligated to annually assess taxes in an amount sufficient to pay debt service under the bond resolution. The FY2026 General Obligation Bond debt payments total \$6,205,750. Staff is requesting authorization to transfer \$6,205,750 of unrestricted Port Operating funds into the General Obligation Interest and Sinking account for the FY2026 General Obligation Debt Service payments. Mr. Lowe stated that staff will then communicate the General Obligation Interest and Sinking account balance to the Brazoria County Tax Assessor Collector, which will result in a FY2026 tax rate of \$0. Mr. Lowe shared two sections from the resolution within the bond documents sales that gives the Port the ability to execute the above mentioned noting the first section states the tax levy is there and is a requirement of the Commission and staff to execute annually. However, the second section states that if the Port has available funds of unencumbered otherwise, it can designate those funds to reduce the tax rate. He further stated the Port Commission has chosen to reduce the rate to \$0 which is allowed in the bond covenants that were publicly published and sold with the bond documents. Mr. Lowe stated that he would like to make this the annual process, where staff moves one twelfth of the annual payment into a designated operating account each month, while the formal movement of the operating account into the debt service account (I&S account) is what the Commission is authorizing today.

A motion was made by Commissioner Kincannon to approve the authorization for transfer of Port Operating Funds to G.O. Bonds Debt Service Payment account. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Croft with all Commissioners voting in favor of the motion.

18. EXECUTIVE SESSION in accordance with Subchapter D of the Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code Section 551.001, et. seq., to review and consider the following:

A. Under authority of Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney) for discussion regarding:

1. Consultation with attorney under Government Code Section 551.071(1) (to seek or receive attorney's advice on pending or contemplated litigation).
2. Consultation with attorney under Government Code Section 551.071(2) (to seek or receive attorney's advice on legal matters that are not related to litigation).

B. Under authority of Section 551.076 (Deliberation of Security Matters) for discussion regarding:

1. Discussion regarding issues related to the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation of security personnel or devices or security audit and services.

C. Under authority of Section 551.087 (Economic Development Negotiations or Incentives):

1. To discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information that the governmental body has received from a business prospect that the governmental body seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the territory of the governmental body and with which the governmental body is conducting economic development negotiations.
 - i. Business and Economic Development Report including potential offers of financial or other incentives to the business prospect.
2. To deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect described by Subdivision (1).

D. Under authority of Section 551.072 (Deliberation Concerning Real Property Matters) for discussion regarding:

1. The potential purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property located at Port Freeport, including but not limited to the real property located at and contiguous to Berths 1, 2, 3, 5, 7 and 8.
2. The potential lease or value of real property located at Port Freeport or adjacent to Port Freeport, including but not limited to Parcel 1.
3. The potential exchange, lease, or value of real property located at Port Freeport, including but not limited to Parcels 9, 14 and 19.

19. RECONVENED OPEN SESSION to review and consider the following:

At this time, Commissioner Giesecke noted that Commissioner Singhania left the meeting during executive session at 5:05 p.m.

20. Discuss and consider approval of requests by Freeport Warehouse, LLC for consent to (a) sublease property to Gulf Stevedoring Services, LLC, and (b) modify the terms of a Permitted Mortgagee Consent and Recognition Agreement among Port Freeport, Freeport Warehouse, LLC and KeyBank National Association.

Mr. Lowe stated that staff recommends approval of the resolution authorizing the Executive Director to execute Consent to Sublease and First Amendment to Recognition Agreement between Port Freeport, Freeport Warehouse, LLC and KeyBank National Association.

A motion was made by Commissioner Fratila to approve the resolution. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Croft with all Commissioners present voting in favor of the motion.

21. Adjourn.

With no further business before the Commission, the meeting adjourned at 5:08 PM.

Rob Giesecke, Chairman

Absent
Rudy Santos, Vice Chairman

Kim Kincannon, Secretary

Dan Croft, Asst. Secretary

Barbara Fratila, Commissioner

Ravi K. Singhanian, Commissioner



1100 CHERRY ST., FREEPORT, TX 77541
(979) 233-2667 1 (800) 362-5743 FAX: (979) 373-0023

Interim Financial Report

(unaudited)

For the Period ending:

July 31, 2025

PORT COMMISSION
ROB GIESECKE, CHAIRMAN, RUDY SANTOS, VICE CHAIRMAN, KIM KINCANNON, SECRETARY, DAN CROFT, ASST. SECRETARY,
BARBARA FRATILA, COMMISSIONER, RAVI K. SINGHANIA, COMMISSIONER, PHYLLIS SAATHOFF, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR/CEO

CONTENTS

Page No

Section I – Financial Report

Management Narrative	1
Balance Sheet	6
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets	7
Statement of Cash Flows	8
Notes to Financial Statements	9

Section II – Management Reports

Operating Expenses by Department	10
Velasco Terminal Statement of Revenues and Expenses	12
Port Improvement Projects Summary	13

Section III – Other Reports

Check Register Report	15
-----------------------	----

Management Narrative

For the first ten months of fiscal year 2025, the Port remained on a sound financial foundation with operating revenues 12% above planned levels. Further, operating expenses were below planned levels by a factor of 3%. These factors combined have contributed to producing an operating profit of \$25,476,800 and an operating margin of 52%, which is above planned performance levels by 30% or \$5,910,102 and is \$8,245,846 or 20% above the prior year's results.

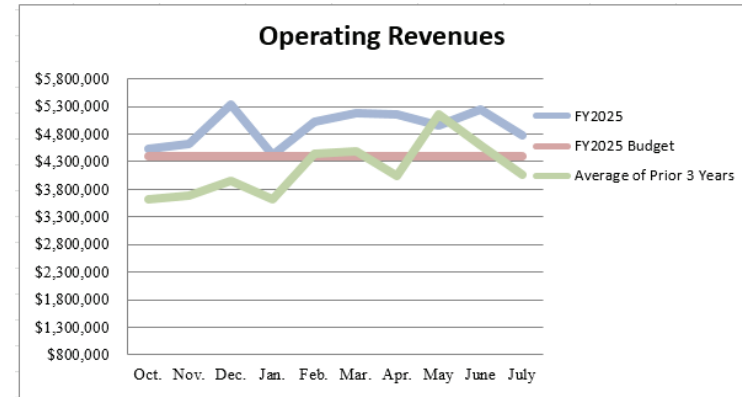
The Port's overall position remains strong as evidenced in a current ratio (unrestricted) of 3.7 to 1, which reflects a strong liquidity position, and a debt ratio of 119.5%, which is supported by our strong credit rating. The following table provides additional summary level information.

	Year to Date			Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	% Vari- ation
	Actuals	Budget			
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets					
Operating revenues	\$ 49,260,299	\$ 44,076,031	\$ 5,184,268		12%
Operating expense	<u>23,783,499</u>	<u>24,509,333</u>	725,834		3%
Operating income (loss)	<u>25,476,800</u>	<u>19,566,698</u>	5,910,102		30%
Operating margin	51.7%	44.4%			
Net non operating revenues (expense)	(5,534,141)	(3,944,657)	(1,589,484)		40%
Capital contributions	6,648,495	24,118,360	(17,469,865)		-72%
Net extraordinary revenue (expense)	<u>(4,156,899)</u>	<u>-</u>	(4,156,899)		0%
Change in net assets	<u>\$ 22,434,256</u>	<u>\$ 39,740,401</u>	\$ (17,306,146)		
Balance Sheet					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 64,632,951	Current ratio (unrestricted)			
Lease receivable	186,105,987	(Exclusive of GASB 87)			
Current unrestricted assets	38,117,510	3.717 to 1			
(less lease receivable)					
Total assets	795,750,511				
Current unrestricted liabilities	10,254,259	Debt to Net Assets Ratio			
Total liabilities	343,776,395	119.5%			
Deferred inflow of resources	173,036,011				
Total Net Assets	\$ 278,938,108				

The balance of this narrative provides detailed explanations and supplementary information for the variances when comparing budget to actual for the period ended July 31, 2025.

OPERATING REVENUES

Total operating revenues for the period ending July 31, 2025, are \$49,260,299. This is \$5,184,268 or 12% above planned levels. The following provide more specific explanations for variances in revenue:



Wharfage revenue stands at \$17,366,217 which is over budget by \$1,868,617 or 12%. The following is a brief analysis of wharfage results by cargo category:

	10 Months Budget	Year To Date	Over (Under)	% Over (Under)
Agriculture Products	\$ 497,000	\$ 390,658	\$ (106,342)	-21%
Bulk Aggregate	-	161,950	\$ 161,950	
Containerized Cargo	2,498,959	2,518,338	\$ 19,379	1%
General Cargo	10,669,917	12,273,522	\$ 1,603,605	15%
Project Cargo	58,333	86,036	\$ 27,703	0%
Ro-Ro Cargo	1,773,392	1,935,713	\$ 162,321	9%
Total	\$ 15,497,602	\$ 17,366,217	\$ 1,868,617	12%

Dockage revenue stands at \$9,690,634 which is \$2,601,317 or 37% above budgeted levels. Year-to-date ship calls are 513 compared to a budget of 488.

Equipment use fees stand at \$2,177,555 which is under budget \$211,763 or 9% due to a decrease in pallet use.

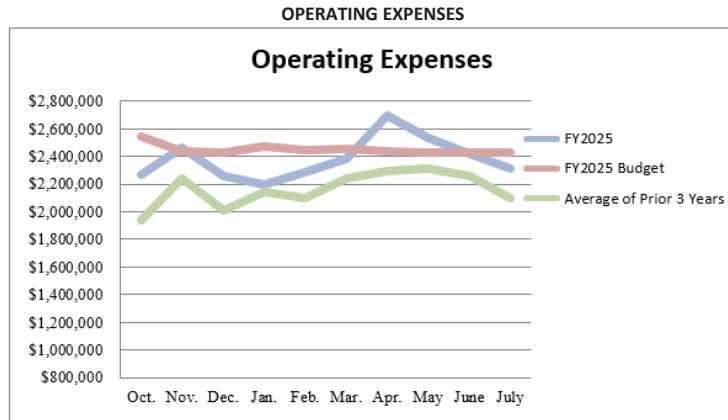
Security fees, corresponding with wharfage and dockage, stand at \$3,737,497 which is \$1,129,877 or 43% above budget.

Facility use fees are \$2,193,251. This is under budget by \$558,991 or 20% due to customers securing ground leases.

Other customer service fees (Port service charges, incidental services, customer re-bills, water, etc.) are \$1,726,791 which is \$270,231 or 19% above budgeted levels.

Ground leases stand at \$11,599,252, which is \$107,162 or 1% above budget.

Other leases are at \$734,994 or 5% below the budget of \$772,534.



Total operating expenses are \$23,783,499, which is under budget \$725,834 or 3% for the period ended July 31, 2025. The following are more specific explanations for variances in operating expenses:

Port salaries/wages and benefits are \$4,796,853. This is \$771,510 or 14% less than the budget. This is due to the timing of onboarding budgeted new hires.

Professional services are \$3,356,721 which is over budget 18% or \$506,899 due to approved expenses related to the market study.

Training, travel & promotional expenses are \$653,006 which is below budget \$24,673 or 4%. The following is a brief explanation of some of the sub-categories within this line item:

- Commercial advertising is \$381,191, which is above budgeted levels by \$66,780 or 21%.
- Sales/promotional travel costs are \$43,259 which is under budgeted levels by \$19,488 or 31% due to timing of travel.
- Governmental relations costs are \$23,631 which is below budget by \$16,026 or 40% due to timing of government related travel.
- Community events are \$87,807 which is below budgeted levels \$17,349 or 16% due to the timing of events such as TACFT and the golf tournament.
- Technical training is \$54,190 which is \$49,686 or 48% under budget due to timing or postponement of training and onboarding personnel.
- Sponsorships for TACFT and the golf tournament totaling \$74,710 were credited to community events in June.

Supplies are \$178,855 which is \$15,515 or 9% above budget.

Utilities are \$863,606, which is \$109,730 or 11% below budget.

Business insurance is \$2,317,411 which is \$226,271 or 9% below budgeted levels.

Other services and charges at \$428,341 are \$134,102 or 24% below budget.

Maintenance and repair expenses at \$1,031,376 are \$163,938 or 19% above budget. Following is a brief explanation of some of the repairs by facility/equipment type:

- Planned maintenance of the gantry cranes, \$25,862.
- Planned maintenance of transit shed sprinkler system \$9,463.
- Planned maintenance of Parcel 14 rail, \$6,015
- 2024 Trolley rail, completed in 2025 \$40,119
- Planned maintenance of crane cables \$77,640
- Emergency repairs to air conditioning at Administration building \$20,417
- Emergency electrical repairs at transit shed 1 and the badge building of \$9,238

Depreciation expense at \$10,157,331 is \$145,899 or 1% below budget.

Operating income is \$25,476,800 compared to the ten-month budget of \$19,566,698. Thirty percent above budget.

NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)

Ad Valorem tax collections are budgeted at zero for FY2025 due to the resolution taking the debt service tax rate to zero. The expenses budgeted here are appraisal district, assessor, and collector

fees. For the period through July 31, 2025, ad valorem tax expenses are \$38,461 compared to the budget of \$47,084 or 18% below budget.

Investment income is \$4,530,194, which is above budget by 21% due to changes in fair market values, increased funds invested, and interest rates.

Debt interest and fees are \$10,059,162 which is \$2,411,589 or 32% above budgeted levels. There is an error in the FY 2025 budget that omits one debt payment in the fiscal year.

Capital Contributions to Others budget includes a \$2,600,000 contribution to berth floodwall modification in fiscal year 2025. None has been contributed through July 2025.

Grant Revenue budgeted for the Fiscal Year 2025 is \$28,942,035. The grant revenue is funded on a reimbursement basis, so the capital contributions are recorded when the expenditures for each project are reported quarterly. \$6,648,495 has been received from partners such as FEMA and TxDot.

Extraordinary Item is emergency recovery efforts from the July 2024 Hurricane Beryl damages. Repair efforts are still ongoing. Total expense in fiscal year 2025 are \$4,156,899 including repairs to the cranes and port buildings. FEMA has committed to reimburse an additional \$2,307,116.

**PORT FREEPORT
BALANCE SHEET**

	7/31/2025	9/30/2024
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	\$ 17,359,258	\$ 14,209,945
INVESTMENTS	10,474,491	10,137,957
RECEIVABLES (net of allowance for uncollectibles):		
TRADE ACCOUNTS	7,270,766	6,922,828
PROPERTY TAXES	21,644	40,674
LEASE RECEIVABLE	186,105,987	186,105,987
OTHER	(97,898)	4,936
OTHER GOVERNMENTS	665,277	1,537,192
ACCRUED INTEREST	0	0
PREPAIDS	784,962	1,528,764
INVENTORY	1,639,009	1,408,227
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT ASSETS	\$ 224,223,497	\$ 221,896,510
RESTRICTED ASSETS:		
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	47,273,693	56,121,710
INVESTMENTS	44,000,257	52,557,223
RECEIVABLES (net of allowance for uncollectibles):		
PROPERTY TAXES	35,138	75,697
OTHER		2,372
ACCRUED INTEREST	102,421	108,480
BOND DISCOUNTS AND ISSUANCE COSTS	4,279	4,279
TOTAL RESTRICTED ASSETS	91,415,786	108,869,761
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	315,639,284	330,766,271
PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT:		
PROPERTY, PORT, AND FACILITIES	608,813,862	568,635,163
LESS ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	(128,702,635)	(118,860,120)
PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT NET	480,111,227	449,775,043
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 795,750,511	\$ 780,541,314
LIABILITIES		
CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$ 8,882,015	\$ 3,009,602
EQUIPMENT LEASE PAYABLE	-	-
ACCRUED COMPENSATED ABSENCES	0	146,828
UNEARNED LEASE INCOME	1,372,244	4,698,865
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	\$ 10,254,259	\$ 7,855,295
LIABILITIES PAYABLE FROM RESTRICTED ASSETS:		
ACCRUED BOND INTEREST PAYABLE	1,382,314	3,560,503
BONDS PAYABLE	-	6,725,000
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES FROM RESTRICTED ASSETS	1,382,314	10,285,503
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
BONDS PAYABLE	311,365,000	311,365,000
BOND PREMIUMS	20,774,819	21,495,653
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	332,139,819	332,860,653
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 343,776,392	\$ 351,001,451
DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES		
DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES	173,036,011	173,036,011
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES	\$ 173,036,011	\$ 173,036,011
NET ASSETS		
NET INVESTMENT IN CAPITAL ASSETS	\$ 286,620,298	\$ 260,793,927
RESTRICTED-DEBT SERVICE	13,106,436	19,805,666
RESTRICTED-CAPITAL PROJECTS (Corps)	12,261	12,301
RESTRICTED CONTRIBUTED TO OTHERS	47,215,487	45,602,572
RESERVE FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	19,219,926	18,585,034
UNRESTRICTED DEBT CONTRIBUTED TO OTHERS	(127,254,784)	(128,526,609)
UNRESTRICTED	40,018,483	40,230,960
TOTAL NET ASSETS	\$ 278,938,108	\$ 256,503,851

PORT FREEPORT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSETS
July 31, 2025

	YEAR TO DATE	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE	% OVER (UNDER)	10 MONTHS BUDGET	OVER (UNDER)	% OVER (UNDER)	TOTAL 2024/2025 BUDGET
OPERATING REVENUES:							
Wharfage	\$ 17,366,217	\$ 13,312,823	30%	\$ 15,497,600	\$ 1,868,617	12%	\$ 18,597,120
Dockage & deep water berth	9,690,634	7,642,855	27%	7,089,317	2,601,317	37%	8,507,187
Equipment & pallet use fees	2,177,555	1,360,669	60%	2,389,318	(211,763)	-9%	2,867,178
Facility use fees	2,193,251	1,611,330	36%	2,752,242	(558,991)	-20%	3,302,691
Security Fees	3,737,497	2,809,115	33%	2,607,620	1,129,877	43%	3,129,146
Other Customer Service Fees	1,726,791	1,376,780	25%	1,456,560	270,231	19%	1,744,912
Ground leases	11,599,252	10,734,521	8%	11,492,090	107,162	1%	13,790,511
Other leases	734,994	762,573	-4%	772,534	(37,540)	-5%	927,396
GASB 87 Lease recognition	-	-	0%	-	-	0%	-
Other revenue	34,108	3,787	801%	18,750	15,358	82%	25,000
Business interruption Claim	-	1,400,000	-100%	-	-	0%	-
Total Operating Revenues	49,260,299	41,014,453	20%	44,076,031	5,184,268	12%	52,891,141
		8,245,846					
OPERATING EXPENSES:							
Port salaries/wages	3,687,075	3,466,800	6%	4,211,719	(524,644)	-12%	5,046,049
Port employee benefits	1,109,778	1,016,225	9%	1,356,644	(246,866)	-18%	1,845,285
Professional services	3,356,721	2,492,718	35%	2,849,822	506,899	18%	3,431,930
Training, travel, and promotional	653,006	492,542	33%	677,679	(24,673)	-4%	794,545
Supplies	178,855	160,839	11%	163,340	15,515	9%	192,050
Utilities	863,606	935,648	-8%	973,336	(109,730)	-11%	1,168,000
Business Insurance	2,317,411	2,482,528	-7%	2,543,682	(226,271)	-9%	3,052,413
Other services & charges	428,341	400,994	7%	562,443	(134,102)	-24%	678,605
Maintenance & repair	1,031,376	1,148,045	-10%	867,438	163,938	19%	1,030,440
Depreciation	10,157,331	9,916,407	2%	10,303,230	(145,899)	-1%	12,363,888
Total Operating Expenses	23,783,499	22,512,746	6%	24,509,333	(725,834)	-3%	29,603,204
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	25,476,800	18,501,707	38%	19,566,698	5,910,102	30%	23,287,937
	52%	45%		44%			44%
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)							
Ad Valorem tax collections	(38,461)	3,615,350	-101%	(47,084)	8,623	-18%	(56,500)
Investment income	4,530,194	4,765,719	-5%	3,750,000	780,194	21%	4,500,000
Gain (loss) on sale of assets	33,289	2,500	1232%	(33,289)	(33,289)	0%	-
Debt interest and fees	(10,059,162)	(10,497,614)	-4%	(7,647,573)	2,411,589	32%	(9,178,224)
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS (TO) FROM OTHERS:							
Freeport Harbor Improvement Project	-	(69,517)	-100%	-	-	-	-
Berth 2 Floodwall Modifications	-	0%		-	-		(2,600,000)
Contributed Capital-Other	-	0%		0	0%		-
OTHER:							
Dredge material placement fees	-	270,916	-100%	-	-	0%	-
Total Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses)	(5,534,141)	(1,912,646)	189%	(3,944,657)	(1,589,484)	40%	(7,334,724)
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXTRAORDINARY EXPENSE	19,942,660	16,589,061	20%	15,622,041	4,320,619	28%	15,953,213
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS:							
Grants:							
Grants Port-Freeport	6,648,495	-	0%	24,118,360	(17,469,865)	-72%	28,942,035
Total Capital Contributions-Grants	6,648,495	-	0%	24,118,360	(17,469,865)	-72%	28,942,035
EXTRAORDINARY ITEM							
Emergency Recovery Efforts - Hurricane	(4,156,899)	(92,564)	4391%	-	(4,156,899)	0%	-
Net Extraordinary Income (Expense)	(4,156,899)	(92,564)	4391%	-	(4,156,899)	0%	-
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	\$ 22,434,256	\$ 16,496,497	36%	\$ 39,740,401	\$ (17,306,145)	-44%	\$ 44,895,248

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
July 31, 2025

	YEAR TO DATE	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:		
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 25,476,800	\$ 18,501,707
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities:		
Depreciation	10,157,331	9,916,407
Dredge Material Placement Fees	-	270,916
Change in Assets and Liabilities:		
Trade receivables	(347,938)	263,483
Other receivables	102,834	110,617
Lease Receivable	-	-
Deferred inflow of resources	-	-
Inventories	(230,782)	(61,709)
Prepaid and Other	746,174	(464,984)
Accounts payable	5,872,413	(1,009,830)
Deferred lease income	(3,326,621)	(3,082,445)
Accrued compensated absences	(146,828)	(138,315)
Total Cash Provided from (Used for) Operating Activities	38,303,383	24,305,847
Cash Flows from Non-capital Financing Activities:		
Property tax receipts	21,128	3,608,228
Property tax collection expense	(5,917)	(40,514)
Emergency Recovery Efforts - Disaster Related	(4,156,899)	(92,564)
Total Cash Provided from (Used for) Non-capital Financing Activities	(4,141,688)	3,475,150
Cash Flows from Capital Financing Activities:		
Principal payments under debt obligations	(6,725,000)	(5,535,000)
Interest and fees paid under debt obligations	(12,958,185)	(11,805,473)
Proceeds from sale of long-term debt obligations	-	25,655,000
Land, capital improvement, and equipment purchases	(40,493,517)	(11,546,744)
Other capital acquisition (costs) or recoveries, extraordinary	-	-
Capital contributions	-	(69,517)
Gants received	6,620,645	5,107
Proceeds from sale/disposal of capital assets	33,289	2,500
Total Cash Provided from (Used for) Capital Financing Activities	(53,522,768)	(3,294,127)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:		
Investment earnings	4,536,253	3,619,954
Change in FMV of marketable investment securities	905,683	774,648
Total Cash Provided from (Used for) Investing Activities	5,441,936	4,394,602
Net Increase(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(13,919,137)	28,881,472
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Period	133,026,835	96,561,718
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Period	\$ 119,107,699	\$ 125,443,190

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1 - Accounts Receivable Aging

0 - 30 days	\$ 7,083,703.42	97%
31 - 60 days	156,386	2%
61 - 90 days	62,040	1%
Over 90 days	\$ 8,585	0%
Allowance for uncollectibles	(39,949)	-1%
Net Trade A/R	\$ 7,270,766	

Note 2 - Accounts Payable Information

Retainage Withheld	\$ 1,459,037
Corps of Engineers*	620,518
Employee Payroll Related	11,374
Accounts Payable	6,791,086
Total A/P	\$ 8,882,015

45' Project - \$620,518

Note 3 - Debt Service Information

	Original Amount of Issue	Principal Paid	Issue Outstanding
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019	\$ 31,795,000	\$ 1,875,000	\$ 29,210,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2021	37,135,000	-	37,135,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023	55,800,000	-	55,420,000
Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013A	33,065,000	22,740,000	7,860,000
Senior Lien Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A	39,635,000	7,260,000	31,430,000
Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2018	32,865,000	3,440,000	28,745,000
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2019A	45,200,000	4,205,000	40,095,000
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2019B	29,480,000	2,905,000	25,930,000
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2021	29,885,000	-	29,885,000
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	25,655,000	-	25,655,000
2014 Equipment Lease Payable	14,100,000	14,100,000	-
Total Bonds	\$ 374,615,000	\$ 56,525,000	\$ 311,365,000

Less Current Portion of Long-Term Debt Payable	\$ -
Long-term Debt Payable	\$ 311,365,000

Note 4 - Net Asset Information

A Special Reserve for Capital Improvements was created on Oct 22, 2015. A commitment was made to fund this reserve with an amount equal to the total maintenance and operations portion of the Port's tax rate.

Fiscal Year 2016 Amount Funded	\$ 3,423,398
Fiscal Year 2017 Amount Funded	\$ 3,570,000
Fiscal Year 2018 Amount Funded	\$ 3,887,346
Fiscal Year 2019 Amount Funded	\$ 4,269,552
Fiscal Year 2020 Amount Funded	\$ 4,120,672
Fiscal Year 2021 Amount Funded	\$ 3,981,963
Fiscal Year 2022 Amount Funded	\$ 3,627,381
Fiscal Year 2023 Amount Funded	\$ 3,351,718

PORT FREEPORT OPERATING EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENT July 31, 2025

	YEAR TO-DATE	PRIOR YEAR TO-DATE	PRIOR YEAR % OVER (UNDER)	10 MONTHS BUDGET	OVER (UNDER)	BUDGET % OVER (UNDER)	TOTAL 2024/2025 BUDGET
COMMISSIONERS							
OPERATING EXPENSES:							
Port salaries/wages	\$ 48,000	\$ 48,000	0%	\$ 48,000	-	0%	\$ 57,600
Port employee benefits	4,801	4,695	2%	4,267	534	13%	5,011
Professional services	27,133	235	11446%	41,670	(14,537)	-35%	50,000
Training, travel & promotional	68,128	55,906	22%	75,415	(7,287)	-10%	85,814
Supplies	91	387	-76%	500	(409)	-82%	600
Utilities	7,466	7,338	2%	5,250	2,216	42%	6,300
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 155,620	\$ 116,561	34%	\$ 175,102	(19,482)	-11%	\$ 205,325

ADMINISTRATION & FOREIGN TRADE ZONE

OPERATING EXPENSES:							
Port salaries/wages	\$ 1,268,694	\$ 1,080,553	17%	\$ 1,494,840	(226,146)	-15%	\$ 1,785,801
Port employee benefits	342,450	289,190	18%	389,178	(46,728)	-12%	541,141
Professional services	476,484	594,806	-20%	567,388	(90,904)	-16%	694,100
Training, travel & promotional	142,202	106,362	34%	182,753	(40,551)	-22%	216,724
Supplies	33,227	34,246	-3%	21,366	11,861	56%	25,500
Utilities	59,067	65,174	-9%	67,529	(8,462)	-13%	81,034
Business Insurance	2,317,411	2,482,528	-7%	2,543,682	(226,271)	-9%	3,052,413
Other services & charges	272,356	289,898	-6%	346,831	(74,475)	-21%	416,514
Maintenance & repair	123,245	423,028	-71%	144,382	(21,137)	-15%	173,150
Depreciation	10,157,331	9,916,407	2%	10,303,230	(145,899)	-1%	12,363,888
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 15,192,467	\$ 15,282,192	-1%	\$ 16,061,179	(868,712)	-5%	\$ 19,350,265

ENGINEERING

OPERATING EXPENSES:							
Port salaries/wages	\$ 378,872	\$ 341,585	11%	\$ 419,330	(40,458)	-10%	\$ 503,195
Port employee benefits	140,174	112,470	25%	149,985	(9,811)	-7%	208,195
Professional services	435,455	33,303	1208%	240,004	195,451	81%	288,000
Training, travel & promotional	11,592	6,496	78%	33,842	(22,250)	-66%	40,564
Supplies	3,681	2,641	39%	4,918	(1,237)	-25%	5,900
Utilities	4,417	4,091	8%	3,920	497	13%	4,704
Other services & charges	5,515	4,579	20%	12,587	(7,072)	-56%	15,100
Maintenance & repair	962	34	2729%	420	542	129%	500
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 980,669	\$ 505,199	94%	\$ 865,006	115,663	13%	\$ 1,066,158

OPERATIONS

OPERATING EXPENSES:							
Port salaries/wages	\$ 1,500,302	\$ 1,501,767	0%	\$ 1,797,552	(297,250)	-17%	\$ 2,157,058
Port employee benefits	459,378	456,266	1%	622,144	(162,766)	-26%	832,123
Professional services	13,172	51,689	-75%	5,400	7,772	144%	5,400
Training, travel & promotional	18,109	19,411	-7%	24,487	(6,378)	-26%	27,108
Supplies	85,779	75,935	13%	80,840	4,939	6%	95,650
Utilities	755,646	820,501	-8%	845,057	(89,411)	-11%	1,014,068
Other services & charges	100,396	55,446	81%	111,943	(11,547)	-10%	135,240
Maintenance & repair	822,785	661,135	24%	664,130	158,655	24%	786,790
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 3,755,567	\$ 3,642,150	3%	\$ 4,151,553	(395,986)	-10%	\$ 5,053,437

**PORT FREEPORT
OPERATING EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENT
July 31, 2025**

YEAR TO-DATE	PRIOR YEAR TO-DATE	PRIOR YEAR % OVER (UNDER)	10 MONTHS BUDGET	OVER (UNDER)	BUDGET % OVER (UNDER)	TOTAL 2024/2025 BUDGET
OPERATING EXPENSES:						
Port salaries/wages	\$ 313,014	\$ 323,785	-3%	\$ 325,473	(12,459)	-4% \$ 390,567
Port employee benefits	94,421	91,681	3%	132,969	(38,548)	-29% 174,973
Professional services	400,000	315	126884%	-	400,000	0% -
Training, travel & promotional	405,792	296,849	37%	350,372	55,420	16% 411,511
Supplies	1,968	2,709	-27%	4,466	(2,498)	-56% 5,200
Utilities	3,606	3,248	11%	4,800	(1,194)	-25% 5,760
Other services & charges	12,543	16,977	-26%	54,644	(42,101)	-77% 68,032
Maintenance & repair	-	-	0%	-	-	0% -
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 1,231,344	\$ 735,564	67%	\$ 872,724	358,620	41% \$ 1,056,043

PROTECTIVE SERVICES

OPERATING EXPENSES:						
Port salaries/wages	\$ 178,193	\$ 171,110	4%	\$ 126,524	51,669	41% \$ 151,828
Port employee benefits	68,554	61,923	11%	58,101	10,453	18% 83,841
Professional services	2,004,477	1,812,370	11%	1,995,360	9,117	0% 2,394,430
Training, travel & promotional	7,182	7,518	-4%	10,810	(3,628)	-34% 12,824
Supplies	54,109	44,921	20%	51,250	2,859	6% 59,200
Utilities	33,404	35,296	-5%	46,780	(13,376)	-29% 56,134
Other services & charges	37,530	34,094	10%	36,438	1,092	3% 43,719
Maintenance & repair	84,383	63,848	32%	58,506	25,877	44% 70,000
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 2,467,832	\$ 2,231,080	11%	\$ 2,383,769	84,063	4% \$ 2,871,976

CONSOLIDATED - TOTAL

OPERATING EXPENSES:						
Port salaries/wages	\$ 3,687,075	3,466,800	6%	\$ 4,211,719	(524,644)	-12% \$ 5,046,049
Port employee benefits	1,109,778	1,016,225	9%	1,356,644	(246,866)	-18% 1,845,284
Professional services	3,356,721	2,492,718	35%	2,849,822	506,899	18% 3,431,930
Training, travel & promotional	653,005	492,542	33%	677,679	(24,674)	-4% 794,545
Supplies	178,855	160,839	11%	163,340	15,515	9% 192,050
Utilities	863,606	935,648	-8%	973,336	(109,730)	-11% 1,168,000
Business Insurance	2,317,411	2,482,528	-7%	2,543,682	(226,271)	-9% 3,052,413
Other services & charges	428,340	400,994	7%	562,443	(134,103)	-24% 678,605
Maintenance & repair	1,031,375	1,148,045	-10%	867,438	163,937	19% 1,030,440
Depreciation	10,157,331	9,916,407	2%	10,303,230	(145,899)	-1% 12,363,888
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 23,783,499	\$ 22,512,746	6%	\$ 24,509,333	(725,834)	-3% \$ 29,603,204

**PORT FREEPORT - VELASCO TERMINAL ONLY
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES
July 31, 2025**

YEAR TO DATE	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE	% OVER (UNDER)	10 MONTHS BUDGET	OVER (UNDER)	% OVER (UNDER)	TOTAL 2025 BUDGET
OPERATING REVENUES:						
Wharfage	\$ 2,367,009	\$ 1,466,697	61%	\$ 1,549,760	\$ 817,249	53% \$ 1,859,712
Dockage & deep water berth	767,483	522,736	47%	708,947	58,536	8% 850,739
Equipment & pallet use fees	1,896,160	1,081,585	75%	2,030,909	(134,749)	-7% 2,437,089
Facility use fees	307,383	115,585	166%	-	307,383	0% -
Security Fees	353,377	186,657	90%	260,770	94,607	36% 312,925
Other Customer Service Fees	598,295	394,712	90%	668,420	(65,215)	-12% 820,104
Ground leases	341,163	349,842	-2%	114,920	226,243	197% 137,907
Total Operating Revenues	6,632,871	4,028,215	65%	5,348,726	1,284,145	26% 6,418,476
OPERATING EXPENSES:						
Port salaries/wages	393,242	320,580	19%	240,266	152,976	64% 288,318
Port employee benefits	85,649	85,153	1%	100,983	(15,334)	-12% 145,288
Professional services	-	-	0%	-	-	0% -
Training, travel, and promotional	-	-	0%	1,000	(1,000)	-100% 1,200
Supplies	132	131	1%	-	-	0% -
Utilities	141,790	132,856	7%	137,380	4,410	3% 164,856
Business Insurance	463,709	403,846	0%	560,362	(146,673)	-29% 683,258
Maintenance & repair	381,948	269,051	42%	272,520	109,428	40% 327,000
Depreciation	4,811,617	4,859,473	2%	4,815,810	(1,810)	0% 5,897,862
Total Operating Expenses	6,912,997	6,002,708	15%	6,576,361	84,439	1% 7,602,722
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	114,875	(1,984,473)	116%	(887,635)	1,202,110	130% (1,089,246)
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)						
Debit interest and fees	(2,130,508)	(2,445,142)	-13%	(2,805,568)	675,060	24% (3,367,847)
Total Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses)	(2,130,508)	(2,445,142)	-13%	(2,805,568)	675,060	24% (3,367,847)
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXTRAORDINARY EXPENSE	(1,815,633)	(4,429,715)	-59%	(3,693,201)	1,877,570	0% (4,457,093)
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	\$ (1,815,633)	\$ (4,429,715)	-59%	\$ (3,693,201)	\$ 1,877,570	-51% \$ (4,457,093)

*added insurance accrual made for Q3 should have been 50

PORT FREEPORT
Port Improvement Projects Summary
July 31, 2025

Project	Contract Award	Change Orders	Total Contract	Current Year Budget	Incurred to Date FY 2025	CIP Prior Years	Incurred to Date Total	Balance to Finish
North South Access Road Repairs 2025	140,000.00	0.00	140,000.00	140,000.00	69,360.45	0.00	69,360.45	70,639.55
EDSA	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Construction	140,000.00	0.00	140,000.00		69,360.45	0.00	69,360.45	70,639.55
Other not in contract	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
24/25 Port Network Upgrades	150,000.00	0.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	18,638.71	0.00	18,638.71	131,361.29
EDSA	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Construction	150,000.00	0.00	150,000.00		18,638.71	0.00	18,638.71	131,361.29
Other not in contract	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DSWI Acct Software Upgrade	237,000.00	0.00	237,000.00	237,000.00	68,512.50	0.00	68,512.50	168,487.50
EDSA	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Construction	237,000.00	0.00	237,000.00		68,512.50	0.00	68,512.50	168,487.50
Other not in contract	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SOLAR LIGHTS AT BEND & DOW THUMB	71,183.00	0.00	71,183.00	71,183.00	71,183.00	0.00	71,183.00	0.00
EDSA	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Construction	71,183.00	0.00	71,183.00		71,183.00	0.00	71,183.00	0.00
Other not in contract	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
VT- North Gate Entrance	760,847.52	0.00	760,847.52	720,847.52	512,000.82	237,408.00	749,408.82	11,438.70
EDSA	356,684.00	0.00	356,684.00		119,258.41	237,408.00	356,666.41	17.59
Construction	363,469.00	0.00	363,469.00		363,469.00	0.00	363,469.00	0.00
Other not in contract	40,694.52	0.00	40,694.52		29,273.41	0.00	29,273.41	11,421.11
VT- Access Project	13,159,432.83	70,000.00	13,229,432.83	13,229,432.83	11,926,025.77	15,400.00	11,941,425.77	1,288,007.06
EDSA	1,218,718.00	70,000.00	1,288,718.00		1,117,336.68	15,400.00	1,132,736.68	155,981.32
Construction	11,939,287.00	0.00	11,939,287.00		10,797,271.26	0.00	10,797,271.26	1,132,015.74
Other not in contract	11,417.83	0.00	11,417.83		11,417.83	0.00	11,417.83	0.00
VT- Refrigerated Cross Dock	74,908.38	0.00	74,908.38	500,000.00	74,908.38	0.00	74,908.38	0.00
EDSA	74,900.00	0.00	74,900.00		74,900.00	0.00	74,900.00	0.00
Construction	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other not in contract	8.38	0.00	8.38		8.38	0.00	8.38	0.00
VT Backlands Area V Phase II	19,375,978.35	0.00	19,375,978.35	20,500,000.00	14,319,034.69	0.00	14,319,034.69	5,056,943.66
EDSA	849,800.00	0.00	849,800.00		544,673.04	0.00	544,673.04	305,126.96
Construction	18,508,603.35	0.00	18,508,603.35		13,757,186.65	0.00	13,757,186.65	4,751,416.70
Other not in contract	17,175.00	0.00	17,175.00		17,175.00	0.00	17,175.00	0.00
VT East 5th Reconstruction	2,269,318.31	0.00	2,269,318.31	500,000.00	475,036.00	0.00	475,036.00	1,794,282.31
EDSA	84,272.00	0.00	84,272.00		81,368.00	0.00	81,368.00	2,904.00
Construction	2,179,046.31	0.00	2,179,046.31		393,668.00	0.00	393,668.00	1,785,378.31
Other not in contract	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
VT Perimeter Fencing	0.00	0.00	0.00	95,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EDSA	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Construction	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other not in contract	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
VT -Utility Relocation of Land Acquisition & land	582,805.28	3,525.00	586,330.28	1,800,000.00	667,081.53	0.00	667,081.53	(80,751.27)
EDSA	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Construction	72,456.13	0.00	72,456.13		150,113.10	0.00	150,113.10	(77,656.97)
Other not in contract	510,349.15	3,525.00	513,874.15		516,968.43	0.00	516,968.43	(3,094.30)
Non-TWIC Lot Precheck Gate Electrical	1,892.00	0.00	1,892.00	10,000.00	1,892.00	0.00	1,892.00	0.00
EDSA	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Construction	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other not in contract	1,892.00	0.00	1,892.00		1,892.00	0.00	1,892.00	0.00
EDC Additional Parking	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EDSA	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Construction	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other not in contract	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EDC HVAC Upgrade/Replacement	534,795.00	0.00	534,795.00	500,000.00	24,355.00	0.00	24,355.00	510,440.00
EDSA	20,070.00	0.00	20,070.00		10,035.00	0.00	10,035.00	10,035.00
Construction	514,725.00	0.00	514,725.00	0.00	14,320.00	0.00	14,320.00	500,405.00
Other not in contract	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Gate 4 Access Road Widening	1,215,132.58	0.00	1,215,132.58	1,215,132.58	27,658.38	0.00	27,658.38	1,187,474.20
EDSA	66,137.00	0.00	66,137.00		27,650.00	0.00	27,650.00	38,487.00
Construction	1,148,987.20	0.00	1,148,987.20		0.00	0.00	0.00	1,148,987.20
Other not in contract	8.38	0.00	8.38		8.38	0.00	8.38	0.00
Greenbelt with Port Expansion Area Tribute	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EDSA	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Construction	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other not in contract	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Port Expansion Area Water & Sewer Modificatio	0.00	0.00	0.00	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EDSA	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Construction	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other not in contract	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
M & R - Joint Repairs	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EDSA	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Construction	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other not in contract	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

PORT FREEPORT
Port Improvement Projects Summary
July 31, 2025

Project	Contract Award	Change Orders	Total Contract	Current Year Budget	Incurred to Date FY 2025	CIP Prior Years	Incurred to Date Total	Balance to Finish
M & R - Railroad Track Renovations	0.00	0.00	75,000.00	75,000.00	11,320.00	0.00	11,320.00	63,680.00
EDSA	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Construction	0.00	0.00	75,000.00	75,000.00	11,320.00	0.00	11,320.00	63,680.00
Other not in contract	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
M & R - Roads	0.00	0.00	0.00	200,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EDSA	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Construction	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other not in contract	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
M & R Transformer Yard Replacement	4,078.00	0.00	4,078.00	200,000.00	0.00	4,078.00	4,078.00	0.00
EDSA	4,078.00	0.00	4,078.00		0.00	4,078.00	4,078.00	0.00
Construction	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other not in contract	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
M & R Fence Razor Wire Upgrade	23,350.00	0.00	23,350.00	31,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	23,350.00
EDSA	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Construction	23,350.00	0.00	23,350.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	23,350.00
Other not in contract	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
M & R - Docks Cathodic Protection System	4,659,751.85	0.00	4,659,751.85	6,000,000.00	3,993,483.39	0.00	3,993,483.39	666,268.46
EDSA	632,544.00	0.00	632,544.00		494,809.00	0.00	494,809.00	137,735.00
Construction	4,026,577.10	0.00	4,026,577.10		3,498,043.64	0.00	3,498,043.64	528,533.46
Other not in contract	630.75	0.00	630.75		630.75	0.00	630.75	0.00
M & R Inner Harbor Berth Repairs	191,000.00	12,023.80	203,023.80	300,000.00	168,760.00	0.00	168,760.00	34,263.80
EDSA	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Construction	191,000.00	12,023.80	203,023.80		168,760.00	0.00	168,760.00	34,263.80
Other not in contract	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Emergency Call Station & Camera Upgrade (Grant)	147,542.00	0.00	147,542.00	147,542.00	147,542.00	0.00	147,542.00	0.00
EDSA	147,542.00	0.00	147,542.00		147,542.00	0.00	147,542.00	0.00
Construction	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other not in contract	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Chiquita Asphalt 2024	250,000.00	0.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	200,758.62	0.00	200,758.62	49,241.38
EDSA	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Construction	250,000.00	0.00	250,000.00		200,750.00	0.00	200,750.00	49,250.00
Other not in contract	0.00	0.00	0.00		8.62	0.00	8.62	(8.62)
Total					\$ 52,682,137.93	\$ 37,528,770.92	\$ 1,767,579.76	\$ 39,296,350.68
								\$ 10,968,726.64

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 1

FREEPORT/OBRIEN

This report also includes bank accounts that only have balances.

Bank Account: Date Filter: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Check Ledger Entry:

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	Line Amount
Invoice No.	PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description		
97523	07/01/25	V00010	Specialties Company	205.38	
134670	131632		M&R Transit Shed-T.S. 1		172.78
134717	131704		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane		16.30
134717	131704		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane		16.30
			Line Amount Total		205.38
97524	07/01/25	V00011	Guftex Vending	89.84	
134712	131706		Office Supplies		89.84
			Line Amount Total		89.84
97525	07/01/25	V00031	Culligan Water Systems	142.90	
134650	131635		M&R Bldgs-Operations Bldg		142.90
			Line Amount Total		142.90
97526	07/01/25	V00037	Briggs Equipment	137.53	
134649	131637		M&R TOE-Yale Forklift		27.88
134649	131637		M&R TOE-Yale Forklift		109.65
			Line Amount Total		137.53
97527	07/01/25	V00038	Killum Pest Control	3,620.00	
134652	131655		M&R Bldgs-Operations Bldg		170.00
134653	131656		M&R Bldgs-Operations Bldg		300.00
134654	131660		M&R Bldgs-Operations Bldg		950.00
134655	131657		M&R Bldgs-Operations Bldg		600.00
134656	131658		M&R Bldgs-Operations Bldg		200.00
134657	131659		M&R Bldgs-Operations Bldg		800.00
134658	131661		M&R Bldgs-Operations Bldg		600.00
			Line Amount Total		3,620.00
97528	07/01/25	V00041	Evco Industrial Hardware	153.20	
134721	131701		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane		76.60
134721	131701		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane		76.60
			Line Amount Total		153.20
97529	07/01/25	V00049	Brazos Fasteners, Inc	10.40	
134648	131638		M&R Groundskeeping and Misc. Equipment		10.40
			Line Amount Total		10.40
97530	07/01/25	V00054	Payment vendor ledger entry is not found check# 97530.	0.00	
			Line Amount Total		
97531	07/01/25	V00054	Summit Electric Supply	2,851.72	
134663	131640		M&R Warehouse-Warehouse 51		582.70
134664	131641		M&R Bldgs-Operations Bldg		87.62
134665	131642		Construction in Progress		571.84
134666	131643		Construction in Progress		12.33
134667	131644		M&R Bldgs-Gate 4		113.70
134668	131645		M&R Warehouse-Warehouse 51		874.05
134682	131665		M&R Warehouse-Warehouse 51		58.85
134683	131666		M&R Warehouse-Warehouse 51		130.48
134684	131667		M&R Warehouse-Warehouse 51		5.80
134685	131668		M&R Leased Facilities-24A (Chiquita)		23.87
134687	131677		Maint and Operations Supplies		362.26

Unaudited
Page 15 of 41

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 2

FREEPORT/OBRIEN

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	Line Amount
Invoice No.	PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description		
134728	131719		M&R Warehouse-Warehouse 51		28.22
			Line Amount Total		2,851.72
97532	07/01/25	V00067	Quill LLC	2,945.41	
134662	131663		Office Supplies		124.92
134673	131359		Furniture and Equipment Purchases <\$5,000-Hon 2.0		1,716.00
134673	131359		HON Ignition 2.0 Task Chair		429.00
134673	131359		HON Ignition Big & Tall Chair		655.00
134673	131359		OTG Low Back Mesh Guest Chair		
134673	131359		Surcharge for the Guest Chairs		20.49
134706	131692		Office Supplies		
			Line Amount Total		2,945.41
97533	07/01/25	V00071	Verizon Wireless	496.13	
134708	131691		Telephone		37.99
134708	131691		Telephone		78.22
134708	131691		Telephone		303.94
134708	131691		Telephone		75.98
			Line Amount Total		496.13
97534	07/01/25	V00084	Crain, Caton & James	2,570.44	
134681	131682		Legal Fees		244.00
134688	131687		Legal Fees		2,318.00
134688	131687		Legal Fees		8.44
			Line Amount Total		2,570.44
97535	07/01/25	V00098	Suburban Propane	257.54	
134730	131718		Fuel/Oil		257.54
			Line Amount Total		257.54
97536	07/01/25	V00105	Cecil Booth	150.00	
134724	131708		Telephone - May-Jun		150.00
			Line Amount Total		150.00
97537	07/01/25	V00110	Jason Miura	407.28	
134705	131695		Telephone-May-Jun		273.50
134705	131695		Sales/Promotion Travel		133.78
			Line Amount Total		407.28
97538	07/01/25	V00114	AT&T:171-799-3737 001	749.18	
134704	131690		Telephone		139.35
134704	131690		Telephone		69.67
134704	131690		Telephone		278.77
134704	131690		Telephone		17.46
134704	131690		Telephone		69.67
134704	131690		Telephone		34.84
134704	131690		Telephone		17.46
134704	131690		Telephone		52.29
134704	131690		Telephone		69.67
			Line Amount Total		749.18
97539	07/01/25	V00158	*DNUWSP* USA, Inc	7,383.73	
134696	130846		Consultant Fees - Other - Professional Services		
134696	130846		Credit Memo/re-issue check		7,383.73
			Line Amount Total		7,383.73

Unaudited
Page 16 of 41

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 3

FREEPORT/OBRIEN

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	Line Amount
Invoice No.	PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description		
97540	07/01/25	V00178	Waypoint	7,516.10	
134471	131488		Contract Services	208.20	
134695	131512		Contract Services	7,307.90	
134695	131512		Ommissa Horizon 10 Concurrent User Pack 1 yr		
			Line Amount Total		7,516.10
97541	07/01/25	V00187	Brazoria County Septic Service	930.00	
134647	131647		M&R Docks-Dock Berth 3	508.00	
134722	131713		Contract Services	422.00	
			Line Amount Total		930.00
97542	07/01/25	V00188	Steve Alongis	210.00	
134716	131707		M&R Other-Mowing-April, May, and June	210.00	
			Line Amount Total		210.00
97543	07/01/25	V00193	Grainger	143.54	
134651	131633		M&R Groundskeeping Equipment-5510 John Deere	13.53	
134727	131711		M&R Bldgs-Maintenance Bldg	130.01	
			Line Amount Total		143.54
97544	07/01/25	V00201	CDW Government	271.59	
134675	131674		Maint & Repair - Office Equipment	35.94	
134676	131672		Maint & Repair - Office Equipment	99.99	
134677	131671		Maint & Repair - Office Equipment	48.00	
134678	131670		Maint & Repair - Office Equipment	59.99	
134703	131395		Furniture and Equipment Purchases <\$5,000	27.67	
134703	131395		Crane Shack PC		
			Line Amount Total		271.59
97545	07/01/25	V00221	Dynamics Southwest, Inc.	14,647.50	
134519	130752		Construction in Progress	1,620.00	
134702	130752		Construction in Progress	13,027.50	
			Line Amount Total		14,647.50
97546	07/01/25	V00234	Wharton Tractor Company	635.46	
134719	131705		M&R Groundskeeping Equipment-Holland 105 Tractor	635.46	
			Line Amount Total		635.46
97547	07/01/25	V00248	Promotions Unlimited	150.00	
134680	131679		Community Event-TACFT	150.00	
			Line Amount Total		150.00
97548	07/01/25	V00285	Shoppa's Farm Supply	567.73	
134669	131639		M&R TOE-2017 Atlas Light Tower V5+	567.73	
			Line Amount Total		567.73
97549	07/01/25	V00303	Sherwin-Williams	75.60	
134718	131698		Construction in Progress	75.60	
			Line Amount Total		75.60
97550	07/01/25	V00364	Brazosport Plumbing & Heating	2,180.82	
134672	131648		M&R Bldgs-Gate 8-Guard Bldg	2,180.82	
			Line Amount Total		2,180.82
97551	07/01/25	V00389	Austin Seth	211.02	
134646	131654		Sales/Promotion Travel	211.02	
			Line Amount Total		211.02

Unaudited
Page 17 of 41

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 4

FREEPORT/OBRIEN

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	Line Amount
Invoice No.	PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description		
97552	07/01/25	V00668	DARE Capital Partners, LLC	3,180.80	
134731	131716		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane	568.00	
134731	131716		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane	568.00	
134731	131716		Contract Labor Expense	908.80	
134731	131716		M&R Other-Mowing, Weed Control Etc	1,136.00	
			Line Amount Total		3,180.80
97553	07/01/25	V00671	Buchanan Electric LLC	2,860.00	
134709	131529		Construction in Progress	2,860.00	
134709	131529		Gate 12 - 30A Circuit Add		
			Line Amount Total		2,860.00
97554	07/01/25	V00697	Northern Safety Co., Inc.	1,146.49	
134659	131631		Safety Supplies	301.56	
134660	131636		Safety Supplies	533.64	
134661	131649		Safety Supplies	311.29	
			Line Amount Total		1,146.49
97555	07/01/25	V00770	UniFirst Holdings Inc.	107.92	
134674	127796		Annual Contract - Uniforms, Supplies, Mats		
134674	127796		Maint and Operations Supplies	84.69	
134674	127796		M&R Bldgs-Operations Bldg		
134674	127796		Other Receivables	23.23	
134674	127796		M&R Bldgs-Admin Bldg 1100 Cherry St		
134674	127796		M&R Bldgs-Security Bldg		
			Line Amount Total		107.92
97556	07/01/25	V00856	Southern Gulf Solutions	14,649.44	
134694	131373		M&R Other-Mowing, Weed Control Etc - Brazos	14,649.44	
134694	131373		River Levee Clean Up		
			Line Amount Total		14,649.44
97557	07/01/25	V00864	Visual Edge IT, Inc.	253.22	
134671	131646		Maint & Repair - Office Equipment	253.22	
			Line Amount Total		253.22
97558	07/01/25	V00909	Randle Law Office Ltd.	10,624.00	
134691	131683		Legal Fees	6,466.50	
134692	131684		Legal Fees	4,000.00	
134693	131685		Legal Fees	157.50	
			Line Amount Total		10,624.00
97559	07/01/25	V00973	ImageNet Consulting	148.13	
134679	131675		Maint & Repair - Office Equipment	148.13	
			Line Amount Total		148.13
97560	07/01/25	V01010	Imperial Bag & Paper Co LLC dba Imperial Dade	1,366.64	
134713	131702		Office Supplies	909.26	
134714	131703		Office Supplies	457.38	
			Line Amount Total		1,366.64
97561	07/01/25	V01011	Charles Gryseels III	95.30	
134723	131709		Telephone - Jun	75.00	
134723	131709		Automobile Expense	20.30	
			Line Amount Total		95.30
97562	07/01/25	V01017	GFL Plant Services LP	1,045.80	
134725	131712		Contract Services	522.90	

Unaudited
Page 18 of 41

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 5

FREEPORT/OBRIEN

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	
Invoice No.		PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description	Line Amount
134726		131714		Contract Services	522.90
				Line Amount Total	1,045.80
97563	07/01/25	V01037	Harper Brothers Construction, LLC	1,862,524.92	
134595		129346		Construction in Progress J00510	741,859.20
134595		129346		Furnish labor, materials, equipment & insurance	
134595		129346		Velasco Terminal Backland Development Area 5	
134595		129346		(MIP 88)	
134595		129346		Board Approval 10/24/2024	
134595		129346		Retainage Payable	
134595		129346		Retainage Payable	
134595		129346		Retainage Payable	
134595		129346		Retainage Payable	-37,092.96
134636		127960		Construction in Progress	
134636		127960		Credit memo - Harper issued revision	1,218,693.35
134636		127960		for the Velasco Terminal Access Project (EE Rider	
134636		127960		Retainage Payable	
134636		127960		Retainage Payable	
134636		127960		Retainage Payable	
134636		127960		Retainage Payable	
134636		127960		Retainage Payable	
134636		127960		Retainage Payable	
134636		127960		Retainage Payable	-60,934.67
134636		127960		Retainage Payable	
				Line Amount Total	1,862,524.92
97564	07/01/25	V01046	K&L Gates LLP	1,335.60	
134689		131686		Legal Fees	1,335.60
				Line Amount Total	1,335.60
97565	07/01/25	V01051	Rail Link, Inc.	56,225.00	
134715		131696		Other Receivables	56,225.00
				Line Amount Total	56,225.00
97566	07/01/25	V01070	Alliance Terminal Equipment Services, LLC	3,915.00	
134720		130606		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane - Rollers for main hoist	1,810.00
134720		130606		cables + shipping	
134720		130606		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane - Rollers for main hoist	1,810.00
134720		130606		cables + shipping	
134720		130606		Additional Tariff	147.50
134720		130606		Additional Tariff	147.50
				Line Amount Total	3,915.00
97567	07/01/25	V01088	Ruby Dunn	39.10	
134707		131693		Automobile Expense	28.91
134707		131693		Community Events - CAP	10.19
				Line Amount Total	39.10
97568	07/01/25	V01104	Select Cybersecurity, LLC	2,700.84	
134697		131678		Contract Services	1,350.42
134698		131664		Contract Services	1,350.42
				Line Amount Total	2,700.84

Unaudited
Page 19 of 41

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 6

FREEPORT/OBRIEN

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	
Invoice No.		PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description	Line Amount
97569	07/01/25	V01126	General Datatech, L.P.	2,772.28	
134700		130980		Construction in Progress-Juniper EX4400-P	
134700		130980		SVC-ND-EX4400P48	
134700		130980		CBL-PWR-C15M-HITEMP-US Power Cable	
134700		130980		JPSU-1600-C-AC-AFO Redundant Power Supply	912.45
134700		130980		RM-RMK Rack mount kit	
134700		130980		EX4400-EM-4S 4 x SFP+ Port Module	
134700		130980		SFP-10G-LR-C 10Gbe Singlemode SFP+ Modules	
134700		130980		Shipping	
134700		130980		Shipping	12.69
134701		130981		Construction in Progress	
134701		130981		Juniper EX4400-P	
134701		130981		SVC-ND EX44009 48	
134701		130981		CBL-PWR-C15M-HITEMP-US Power Cable	
134701		130981		JPSU-1600-C-AC-AFT Power Supply	1,824.90
134701		130981		RM-RMK Rack mount kit	
134701		130981		EX4400 EM 45 x SFP Port Module	
134701		130981		SFP-10G LR C 10GBE Singlemode SFP + Modules	
134701		130981		Shipping	
134701		130981		Shipping	22.24
				Line Amount Total	2,772.28
97570	07/01/25	V01136	Gridmatic Rosa LLC	102,662.76	
134711		131694		Electricity	3,516.25
134711		131694		Electricity	81,827.00
134711		131694		Electricity	2,986.13
134711		131694		Electricity	14,333.38
				Line Amount Total	102,662.76
97571	07/01/25	V01142	Marshall V. Miller & Company	1,580.00	
134690		131681		Legal Fees	1,580.00
				Line Amount Total	1,580.00
97572	07/01/25	V01146	Emerge Systems of Louisiana, LLC	3,500.00	
134632		131595		Contract Services-July	3,500.00
134632		131595		e-notify	
				Line Amount Total	3,500.00
97573	07/09/25	V00010	Specialties Company	89.56	
134736		131715		M&R Groundskeeping Equipment-Holland 105 Tractor	89.56
				Line Amount Total	89.56
97574	07/09/25	V00011	Gulftex Vending	148.62	
134748		131726		Office Supplies	148.62
				Line Amount Total	148.62
97575	07/09/25	V00012	FedEx	25.35	
134733		131720		Postage and Freight	9.28
134733		131720		Postage and Freight	16.07
				Line Amount Total	25.35
97576	07/09/25	V00026	Lowe's	1,591.42	
134791		131756		M&R Terminal Facilities-NON TWIC Truck Lot	165.30
134791		131756		Furniture and Equipment Purchases <\$5,000	302.10
134791		131756		M&R Docks-Dock Berth 7-VT	689.00
134791		131756		Safety Supplies	435.02
				Line Amount Total	1,591.42

Unaudited
Page 20 of 41

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 7

FREEPORT/OBRIEN

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	
Invoice No.	PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description	Line Amount	
97577 07/09/25	V00030	Girouards Ace Hardware		589.16	
134754	131739		Maint and Operations Supplies	11.58	
134754	131739		M&R TOE-General, Terminal Ops Equip & Tools	33.97	
134754	131739		M&R Groundskeeping and Misc. Equipment	141.44	
134754	131739		M&R Groundskeeping Equipment-5510 John Deere	7.96	
134754	131739		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane	24.00	
134754	131739		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane	23.97	
134754	131739		M&R TOE-John Deere HPX615E	36.17	
134754	131739		M&R Bldgs-Gate 8-Guard Bldg	36.57	
134754	131739		M&R Warehouse-Warehouse 51	145.22	
134754	131739		M&R Transit Shed-T.S. 1	11.98	
134754	131739		M&R Roads-Other	77.33	
134754	131739		M&R Terminal Facilities-NON TWIC Truck Lot	38.97	
			Line Amount Total	589.16	
97578 07/09/25	V00037	Briggs Equipment		548.75	
134732	131717		M&R TOE-135' JLG Man Lift	548.75	
			Line Amount Total	548.75	
97579 07/09/25	V00038	Killum Pest Control		1,109.00	
134735	131722		M&R Bldgs-Gate 8-Guard Bldg	109.67	
134735	131722		M&R Bldgs-Gate 4	109.67	
134735	131722		M&R Bldgs-Gate 14	109.66	
134742	120372		Pest Control Services(Quarterly) Jan 2022-Dec 2025		
134742	120372		M&R Bldgs-Admin Bldg 1100 Cherry St	78.00	
134742	120372		M&R Bldgs-Buildings VT Berth 7	78.00	
134742	120372		M&R Bldgs-Scale House	78.00	
134742	120372		M&R Bldgs-Maintenance Bldg	78.00	
134742	120372		M&R Bldgs-Operations Bldg	78.00	
134742	120372		M&R Transit Shed-T.S. 1	78.00	
134742	120372		M&R Bldgs-Security Bldg	78.00	
134742	120372		M&R Bldgs-Gate 4	78.00	
134742	120372		M&R Bldgs-Gate 8-Guard Bldg	78.00	
134742	120372		M&R Bldgs-Gate 14	78.00	
			Line Amount Total	1,109.00	
97580 07/09/25	V00039	Brazosport Tire		1,525.34	
134767	131749		M&R TOE-2023 John Deere Gator HPX615E	483.70	
134768	131750		M&R Groundskeeping Equipment-Holland 105 Tractor	320.59	
134769	131751		M&R TOE-Street Sweeper	195.00	
134770	131752		M&R TOE-Yale Forklift	526.05	
			Line Amount Total	1,525.34	
97581 07/09/25	V00048	Superior Fabrication		2,800.00	
134743	130356		Other Re-bill to Red Hook	2,800.00	
134743	130356		Dock 8 guard Rail Repairs		
134743	130356		Includes Labor & Material		
			Line Amount Total	2,800.00	
97582 07/09/25	V00050	Northern Tool Commercial Account		313.00	
134755	131736		M&R Security Equipment-All Traffic Speed Sign #2	313.00	
			Line Amount Total	313.00	
97583 07/09/25	V00053	Stericycle, Inc		249.37	
134757	131737		Office Supplies	46.40	
134757	131737		Office Supplies	23.19	

Unaudited
Page 21 of 41

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 8

FREEPORT/OBRIEN

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	
Invoice No.	PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description	Line Amount	
134757	131737		Office Supplies	92.77	
134757	131737		Office Supplies	5.81	
134757	131737		Office Supplies	23.20	
134757	131737		Office Supplies	11.58	
134757	131737		Office Supplies	5.82	
134757	131737		Office Supplies	17.41	
134757	131737		Office Supplies	23.19	
			Line Amount Total	249.37	
97584 07/09/25	V00054	Summit Electric Supply		1,395.69	
134508	131495		M&R Transit Shed-T.S. 1	967.80	
134686	131676		Maint and Operations Supplies	427.89	
			Line Amount Total	1,395.69	
97585 07/09/25	V00067	Quill LLC		78.94	
134756	131734		Office Supplies	78.94	
			Line Amount Total	78.94	
97586 07/09/25	V00071	Verizon Wireless		151.96	
134737	131721		Telephone	75.98	
134737	131721		Telephone	37.99	
134737	131721		Telephone	37.99	
			Line Amount Total	151.96	
97587 07/09/25	V00083	Jason Hull		156.41	
134781	131755		Telephone - June 2025	136.75	
134781	131755		Automobile Expense	41.30	
134781	131755		Technical Training	10.13	
134781	131755		Automobile Expense-Parking for Personal Use	-31.77	
			Line Amount Total	156.41	
97588 07/09/25	V00091	Wells Fargo		10,066.34	
134764	131738		Other Accounts Payable (JE)	10,066.34	
			Line Amount Total	10,066.34	
97589 07/09/25	V00095	Swisher & Swisher		1,200.00	
134605	128240		M&R Other-Mowing, Weed Control Etc	1,200.00	
134605	128240		Herbicide application - Annually		
			Line Amount Total	1,200.00	
97590 07/09/25	V00096	CenterPoint Energy		38.88	
134753	131733		Water & Gas	38.88	
			Line Amount Total	38.88	
97591 07/09/25	V00097	Comcast		1,434.86	
134750	131728		Contract Services	1,434.86	
			Line Amount Total	1,434.86	
97592 07/09/25	V00101	Sunstates Security, LLC		89,436.75	
134783	131762		Security Service Fees	214.50	
134784	131763		Security Service Fees	536.25	
134785	131764		Security Service Fees	214.50	
134786	131767		Security Service Fees	178.75	
134787	131768		Security Service Fees	393.25	
134788	131770		Security Service Fees	464.75	
134793	131765		Security Service Fees	42,028.80	
134794	131766		Security Service Fees	1,147.74	
134795	131769		Security Service Fees	1,267.43	

Unaudited
Page 22 of 41

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 9

FREEPORT/OBRIEN

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	
Invoice No.	PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description	Line Amount	
134796	131771		Security Service Fees	42,990.78	
				89,436.75	
			Line Amount Total		
97593 07/09/25	V00115	AT&T-979-373-0021 663 4		556.27	
134766	131754		Telephone	185.43	
134766	131754		Telephone	92.71	
134766	131754		Telephone	23.18	
134766	131754		Telephone	92.71	
134766	131754		Telephone	69.53	
134766	131754		Telephone	92.71	
			Line Amount Total	556.27	
97594 07/09/25	V00124	Carriage House Partners		5,000.00	
134739	129818		Consultant Fees - Other	5,000.00	
134739	129818		Government Liason Service Agreement Jan 2025-		
134739	129818		December 2027		
134739	129818		Board Approval 12/19/2024		
			Line Amount Total	5,000.00	
97595 07/09/25	V00132	American Journal of Transportation		2,450.00	
134738	129541		Industry Advertising		
134738	129541		1/2 page ad Automotive Logistice Mar 17		
134738	129541		1/2 page ad Gulf Coast Ports & Trade May 23		
134738	129541		1/2 page ad Top 100 Container Ports june 16	1,700.00	
134738	129541		12 months Daily Newsletter Banner ad top Spot	750.00	
			Line Amount Total	2,450.00	
97596 07/09/25	V00147	Greater Angleton Chamber of Commerce		800.00	
134734	131723		Community Events	800.00	
134734	131723		Full Table-Santos(2), Singhania(2), Giesecke,		
134734	131723		Veliz, Moore(2)		
			Line Amount Total	800.00	
97597 07/09/25	V00158	*DNUWSP* USA, Inc		88,300.00	
134699	130161		Consultant Fees - Other	88,300.00	
134699	130161		Professional Services for the		
134699	130161		2025 Underwater Inspection of Berths 1,2,3 & 5		
134699	130161		Board Approval 01/30/2025		
			Line Amount Total	88,300.00	
97598 07/09/25	V00168	Junior Achievement of Brazoria County, Inc.		1,000.00	
134751	131697		Community Events-Annual Business Hall of Fame	1,000.00	
134751	131697		9/18/2025 - Table sponsorship - 8 seats		
			Line Amount Total	1,000.00	
97599 07/09/25	V00178	Waypoint		437.36	
134514	131493		Furniture and Equipment Purchases <\$5,000	437.36	
			Line Amount Total	437.36	
97600 07/09/25	V00279	Avalon Risk PFTA New York		600.00	
134758	131735		Prepaid Insurance - FTZ	600.00	
			Line Amount Total	600.00	
97601 07/09/25	V00285	Shoppa's Farm Supply		1,409.63	
134773	131748		M&R TOE-John Deere Gator	672.40	
134789	131747		M&R TOE-John Deere Gator	737.23	
			Line Amount Total	1,409.63	

Unaudited
Page 23 of 41

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 10

FREEPORT/OBRIEN

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	
Invoice No.	PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description	Line Amount	
97602 07/09/25	V00307	Joyce Hudman, County Clerk		17,133.35	
134777	131753		Election Service Fees-Final Joint Election 2025	17,133.35	
			Line Amount Total		
97603 07/09/25	V00361	Pro Box Inc.		5,300.00	
134790	131742		2 Each 40' Used Container for 202ZPMC spare parts	4,350.00	
134790	131742		(40' Used High Cube Insulated Container)		
134790	131742		Cargo Worthy Certificate	100.00	
134790	131742		Delivery	850.00	
			Line Amount Total	5,300.00	
97604 07/09/25	V00400	Four Seasons Hotel		3,500.00	
134741	129466		Commerical Event-JOC Breakbulk-Business	3,500.00	
134741	129466		Development		
134741	129466		Breakbulk Reception: Four Seasons Toro Toro Room		
			Reservation October 1,2025		
			Line Amount Total	3,500.00	
97605 07/09/25	V00405	SLS Rigging LLC		19,294.00	
134760	131533		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane	15,854.00	
134760	131533		Additional labor and equipment for changing out 2		
134760	131533		main hoist cables on Crane 2		
134761	131532		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane	3,290.00	
134761	131532		Catenary Trolley Cable for Crane 1		
134761	131532		Delivery	150.00	
			Line Amount Total	19,294.00	
97606 07/09/25	V00413	PBK Architects, Inc.		210.00	
134752	130226		Consultant Fees - Other	210.00	
			Line Amount Total	210.00	
97607 07/09/25	V00517	Covenant K9 Detection Services		7,500.00	
134740	129416		Security Service Fees	7,500.00	
134740	129416		Hourly Rate for K9 Detection Service for 360 Hours		
			Line Amount Total	7,500.00	
97608 07/09/25	V00539	Cintas		1,056.49	
134775	131744		Office Supplies	695.16	
134775	131744		Office Supplies	259.73	
134775	131744		Office Supplies	101.60	
			Line Amount Total	1,056.49	
97609 07/09/25	V00604	Group C Media		5,250.00	
134774	131741		FTZ Advertising-May/June Full Page Ports & FTZ	5,250.00	
134774	131741		Issue		
			Line Amount Total	5,250.00	
97610 07/09/25	V00653	Paul Bridges & Associates, LLC		8,125.00	
134778	124451		Construction in Progress-cranes	8,125.00	
134778	124451		Change Order Board Approved 02/22/2024		
			Line Amount Total	8,125.00	
97611 07/09/25	V00668	DARE Capital Partners, LLC		3,294.40	
134776	131745		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane	454.40	
134776	131745		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane	454.40	
134776	131745		Contract Labor Expense-Lorelai Kagey	908.80	

Unaudited
Page 24 of 41

Port Freeport

FREEPORT\OBRIEN

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	
Invoice No.		PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description	Line Amount
134776		131745		M&R Other-Mowing, Weed Control Etc	1,476.80
				Line Amount Total	3,294.40
97612	07/09/25	V00697	Northern Safety Co., Inc.	311.29	
134771		131743		Safety Supplies	311.29
				Line Amount Total	311.29
97613	07/09/25	V00706	Convergent Technologies LLC	670.00	
134780		131758		M&R Bldgs-Security Bldg	670.00
				Line Amount Total	670.00
97614	07/09/25	V00770	UniFirst Holdings Inc.	103.71	
134744		127796		Annual Contract - Uniforms, Supplies, Mats	
134744		127796		Maint and Operations Supplies	80.48
134744		127796		M&R Bldgs-Operations Bldg	
134744		127796		Other Receivables	23.23
134744		127796		M&R Bldgs-Admin Bldg 1100 Cherry St	
134744		127796		M&R Bldgs-Security Bldg	
				Line Amount Total	103.71
97615	07/09/25	V00808	Whitener Enterprises Inc.	1,997.50	
134745		131606		Fuel/Oil - Unloaded	1,852.90
134745		131606		Surcharges	144.60
				Line Amount Total	1,997.50
97616	07/09/25	V00809	Thomson Reuters - West	235.00	
134763		129050		Subscriptions	235.00
134763		129050		CLEAR Government Investigations Advanced Software	
134763		129050		w/ Arrest Records	
				Line Amount Total	235.00
97617	07/09/25	V00863	Enrico Arbolante	105.00	
134747		131727		Telephone - June	75.00
134747		131727		Subscriptions	30.00
				Line Amount Total	105.00
97618	07/09/25	V00933	Parroco Production Group, Inc.	500.00	
134782		131761		M&R Security Equipment-Other	500.00
				Line Amount Total	500.00
97619	07/09/25	V00960	Xtreme Bed Liners	3,466.00	
134797		131411		2024 Ford Maverick Pickup	2,625.00
134797		131411		Labor for installation	
134797		131411		Blue Sea 187 Series Breaker	275.00
134797		131411		Wire	538.00
134797		131411		Shop Supplies	28.00
				Line Amount Total	3,466.00
97620	07/09/25	V00977	Randi Northup	1,291.74	
134792		131760		Telephone - June 2025	75.00
134792		131760		Automobile Expense	75.60
134792		131760		Technical Training	1,141.14
				Line Amount Total	1,291.74
97621	07/09/25	V01003	Zachary Construction Corporation	185,387.09	
134765		126554		Construction in Progress	40,970.78
134765		126554		Furnish labor, materials, equip & Ins	

Unaudited

Port Freeport

FREEPORT\OBRIEN

[illegible]

Unaudited

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 13

FREEPORT/OBRIEN

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	
Invoice No.	PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description	Line Amount	
134759	131724		Community Event-TACFT	429.36	
			Line Amount Total	2,404.30	
97627 07/16/25	V00001	Norma Cheline		1,300.00	
134832	129546		Lease Expense	1,300.00	
134832	129546		Off Site Storage in Angleton		
			Line Amount Total	1,300.00	
97628 07/16/25	V00002	EM-Print Company		897.40	
134824	131797		Office Supplies	897.40	
			Line Amount Total	897.40	
97629 07/16/25	V00039	Brazosport Tire		530.62	
134801	131790		M&R TOE-Toyota Forklift	530.62	
			Line Amount Total	530.62	
97630 07/16/25	V00040	The Brazosport Facts		935.77	
134837	131805		Community Advertising	935.77	
			Line Amount Total	935.77	
97631 07/16/25	V00049	Brazos Fasteners, Inc		55.42	
134799	131793		M&R Groundskeeping Equipment-Holland 105 Tractor	55.42	
			Line Amount Total	55.42	
97632 07/16/25	V00054	Summit Electric Supply		3,322.00	
134818	131470		M&R Transit Shed-T.S. Sprinkler System	3,322.00	
134818	131470		Fire System Service		
134818	131470		Labor & Materials to service Fire System		
			Line Amount Total	3,322.00	
97633 07/16/25	V00119	JH Sanchez Holding Company		6,605.00	
134813	129814		Janitorial Services February 2025-January 2026		
134813	129814		M&R Bldgs-Admin Bldg 1100 Cherry St	2,723.00	
134813	129814		M&R Bldgs-Operations Bldg	889.00	
134813	129814		M&R Bldgs-Security Bldg	651.00	
134813	129814		M&R Bldgs-Security Bldg-Customs	880.00	
134813	129814		M&R Bldgs-Buildings VT Berth 7	890.00	
134813	129814		M&R Bldgs-Maintenance Bldg-Maint Shop (WH3)	110.00	
134813	129814		M&R Transit Shed-T.S. 3	91.00	
134813	129814		M&R Bldgs-Gate 4	20.00	
134813	129814		3 Year Contract with 2 one year options-Second Yr		
134813	129814		M&R Bldgs-Gate 4	351.00	
134813	129814		Board Approval 12/14/2023		
134813	129814		Change Order for \$4,212 Board Approval 01/30/2025		
			Line Amount Total	6,605.00	
97634 07/16/25	V00166	Van Scoyoc Associates		8,500.00	
134834	130475		Consultant Fees - 04/2025	8,500.00	
134834	130475		Expenses incurred - Not to exceed \$2,000.00 over the course of the 1-year contract		
134834	130475				
			Line Amount Total	8,500.00	
97635 07/16/25	V00177	Arthur J. Gallagher Risk Management Services, LLC		7,984.00	
134831	131801		Insurance Expense	7,984.00	
			Line Amount Total	7,984.00	

Unaudited
Page 27 of 41

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 14

FREEPORT/OBRIEN

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	
Invoice No.	PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description	Line Amount	
97636 07/16/25	V00178	Waypoint		208.20	
134821	131795		Contract Services	208.20	
			Line Amount Total	208.20	
97637 07/16/25	V00187	Brazoria County Septic Service		2,818.37	
134802	131786		Contract Services	1,552.37	
134803	131772		Contract Services	1,266.00	
			Line Amount Total	2,818.37	
97638 07/16/25	V00194	Johnson Supply		322.42	
134811	131794		Construction in Progress	165.84	
134812	131773		M&R Bldgs-Gate 8-Guard Bldg	156.58	
			Line Amount Total	322.42	
97639 07/16/25	V00201	CDW Government		286.95	
134804	131796		Furniture and Equipment Purchases <\$5,000	286.95	
			Line Amount Total	286.95	
97640 07/16/25	V00209	Datavox, Inc.		600.50	
134807	131785		M&R Security Equipment-Other	600.50	
			Line Amount Total	600.50	
97641 07/16/25	V00221	Dynamics Southwest, Inc.		11,205.00	
134823	130752		Construction in Progress	11,205.00	
			Line Amount Total	11,205.00	
97642 07/16/25	V00270	The Bulletin		495.00	
134820	131774		Community Advertising	495.00	
			Line Amount Total	495.00	
97643 07/16/25	V00275	The Alvin Sun		609.50	
134836	131803		Community Event-TACFT	409.50	
134836	131803		Community Advertising	200.00	
			Line Amount Total	609.50	
97644 07/16/25	V00361	Pro Box Inc.		5,200.00	
134790	131742		2 Each 40' Used Container for 202ZPMC spare parts	4,350.00	
134790	131742		(40' Used High Cube Insulated Container)		
134790	131742		Cargo Worthy Certificate	100.00	
134790	131742		Delivery	850.00	
134835	131804		2 Each 40' Used Container for 202ZPMC Spare Parts	4,350.00	
134835	131804		40' Used High Cube Insulated Container		
134835	131804		Delivery	850.00	
			Line Amount Total	10,500.00	
97645 07/16/25	V00364	Brazosport Plumbing & Heating		3,500.00	
134800	131792		M&R Warehouse-Warehouse 51	3,500.00	
			Line Amount Total	3,500.00	
97646 07/16/25	V00423	Theriot, Inc.		928.25	
134819	131783		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane	464.13	
134819	131783		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane	464.12	
			Line Amount Total	928.25	
97647 07/16/25	V00663	B&K Motor Parts, Inc		2,129.26	
134814	131782		M&R TOE-Street Sweeper	133.94	
134814	131782		M&R Security Equipment-Security Sign	1,751.52	
134814	131782		M&R TOE-2021 John Deere Gator HPX615E	71.42	

Unaudited
Page 28 of 41

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 15

FREEPORT/OBRIEN

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	
Invoice No.	PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description	Line Amount	
134814	131782		M&R Parcel 14 Rail	92.39	
134814	131782		M&R Groundskeeping Equipment-Holland 105 Tractor	79.99	
			Line Amount Total	2,129.26	
97648	07/16/25	V00668	DARE Capital Partners, LLC	3,447.05	
134806	131787		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane	568.00	
134806	131787		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane	568.00	
134806	131787		Contract Labor Expense-Lorelai Kagey	908.80	
134806	131787		M&R Other-Mowing, Weed Control Etc	1,402.25	
			Line Amount Total	3,447.05	
97649	07/16/25	V00697	Northern Safety Co., Inc.	133.41	
134815	131776		Safety Supplies	133.41	
			Line Amount Total	133.41	
97650	07/16/25	V00770	UniFirst Holdings Inc.	173.79	
134833	127796		Annual Contract - Uniforms, Supplies, Mats		
134833	127796		Maint and Operations Supplies	145.67	
134833	127796		M&R Bldgs-Operations Bldg		
134833	127796		Other Receivables	28.12	
134833	127796		M&R Bldgs-Admin Bldg 1100 Cherry St		
134833	127796		M&R Bldgs-Security Bldg		
			Line Amount Total	173.79	
97651	07/16/25	V00821	Summit Fire & Security, LLC	3,892.58	
134816	131791		M&R Transit Shed-T.S. Sprinkler System	2,526.58	
134817	131789		M&R Transit Shed-T.S. Sprinkler System	673.00	
134830	131788		M&R Bldgs-Security Bldg	693.00	
			Line Amount Total	3,892.58	
97652	07/16/25	V00933	Parroco Production Group, Inc.	1,895.00	
134829	131777		Contract Services-MozalciD Annual Administrator	1,895.00	
134829	131777		Portal Renewal for 1 to 10 TWIC Readers		
			Line Amount Total	1,895.00	
97653	07/16/25	V01010	Imperial Bag & Paper Co LLC dba Imperial Dade	364.80	
134828	131798		Office Supplies	364.80	
			Line Amount Total	364.80	
97654	07/16/25	V01037	Harper Brothers Construction, LLC	4,433,286.10	
134810	130459		Construction in Progress-Job J00564	223,585.00	
134810	130459		Furnish labor, materials, equipment and insurance		
134810	130459		for the East 5th Street Replacement project		
134810	130459		Board Approval 02/27/2025		
134810	130459		Retainage Payable		
134810	130459		Retainage Payable	-11,179.25	
134827	129346		Construction in Progress J00510	4,443,031.94	
134827	129346		Furnish labor, materials, equipment & insurance		
134827	129346		Velasco Terminal Backland Development Area 5		
134827	129346		(MIP 88)		
134827	129346		Board Approval 10/24/2024		
134827	129346		Retainage Payable		
134827	129346		Retainage Payable		
134827	129346		Retainage Payable		
134827	129346		Retainage Payable		
134827	129346		Retainage Payable		
134827	129346		Retainage Payable		
			Line Amount Total	-222,151.59	
			Line Amount Total	4,433,286.10	

Unaudited
Page 29 of 41

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 16

FREEPORT/OBRIEN

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	
Invoice No.	PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description	Line Amount	
97655	07/16/25	V01086	Clinton Woodson	272.68	
134822	131800		Telephone - July	75.00	
134822	131800		Sales/Promotion Travel	158.69	
134822	131800		Commercial Events	38.99	
			Line Amount Total	272.68	
97656	07/16/25	V01087	Amanda Veliz	86.52	
134798	131775		Sales/Promotion Travel-Video for Website	51.59	
134798	131775		Sales/Promotion Travel-Port Tour BayTran	21.14	
134798	131775		Community Events-Legis. Update Lunch	13.79	
			Line Amount Total	86.52	
97657	07/16/25	V01126	General Datatech, L.P.	21,964.33	
134808	130981		Construction in Progress		
134808	130981		Juniper EX4400-P		
134808	130981		SVC-ND EX44009 48		
134808	130981		CBL-PWR-C15M-HITEMP-US Power Cable		
134808	130981		JPSU-1600-C-AC-AFT Power Supply		
134808	130981		RM-RMK Rack mount kit		
134808	130981		EX4400 EM 45 x SFP Port Module		
134808	130981		SFP+ 10G LR C 10GBE Singlemode SFP + Modules	630.32	
134808	130981		Shipping		
134808	130981		Shipping		
134808	130981		Shipping	2.80	
134808	130980		Construction in Progress-Juniper EX4400-P		
134809	130980		SVC-ND-EX4400P48		
134809	130980		CBL-PWR-C15M-HITEMP-US Power Cable		
134809	130980		JPSU-1600-C-AC-AFO Redundtant Power Supply		
134809	130980		RM-RMK Rack mount kit		
134809	130980		EX4400-EM-4S 4 x SFP+ Port Module		
134809	130980		SFP+ 10G-LR-C 10Gbe Singlemode SFP+ Modules	315.16	
134809	130980		Shipping	2.80	
134809	130980		Shipping		
134825	130981		Construction in Progress	10,904.02	
134825	130981		Juniper EX4400-P		
134825	130981		SVC-ND EX44009 48	2,821.72	
134825	130981		CBL-PWR-C15M-HITEMP-US Power Cable		
134825	130981		JPSU-1600-C-AC-AFT Power Supply		
134825	130981		RM-RMK Rack mount kit	117.98	
134825	130981		EX4400 EM 45 x SFP Port Module		
134825	130981		SFP+ 10G LR C 10GBE Singlemode SFP + Modules		
134825	130981		Shipping		
134825	130981		Shipping		
134825	130981		Shipping		
134825	130981		Shipping		
134825	130981		Shipping		
134825	130980		Construction in Progress-Juniper EX4400-P	165.12	
134825	130980		SVC-ND-EX4400P48	5,452.01	
134825	130980		CBL-PWR-C15M-HITEMP-US Power Cable	1,410.86	
134825	130980		JPSU-1600-C-AC-AFO Redundtant Power Supply		
134825	130980		RM-RMK Rack mount kit	58.99	
134825	130980		EX4400-EM-4S 4 x SFP+ Port Module		
134825	130980		SFP+ 10G-LR-C 10Gbe Singlemode SFP+ Modules		
134825	130980		Shipping		
134825	130980		Shipping		

Unaudited
Page 30 of 41

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 17

FREEPORT/OBRIEN

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	Line Amount
Invoice No.	PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description		
134826		130980	Shipping	82.55	
			Line Amount Total		21,964.33
97658	07/16/25	V01144	Carrier Corporation	8,013.65	
134805		131784	M&R Bldgs-Admin Bldg 1100 Cherry St	8,013.65	
			Line Amount Total		8,013.65
97659	07/22/25	V00004	City of Freeport	59,594.50	
134846		131824	Water & Gas	218.38	
134847		131825	Water & Gas	881.72	
134848		131826	Water & Gas	159.14	
134862		131821	Water & Gas	56,523.34	
134863		131823	Water & Gas	1,811.92	
			Line Amount Total		59,594.50
97660	07/22/25	V00005	Phyllis Saathoff	366.94	
134887		131841	Telephone-June 25	136.75	
134887		131841	Governmental Relations	97.77	
134887		131841	Office Supplies	132.42	
			Line Amount Total		366.94
97661	07/22/25	V00006	Michaela Bevers	118.12	
134869		131833	Telephone-Jun 25	75.00	
134869		131833	Automobile Expense	43.12	
			Line Amount Total		118.12
97662	07/22/25	V00044	Ready Refresh	613.49	
134870		131831	Office Supplies	76.28	
134870		131831	Office Supplies	38.14	
134870		131831	Office Supplies	9.53	
134870		131831	Office Supplies	38.14	
134870		131831	Office Supplies	384.66	
134870		131831	Office Supplies	28.60	
134870		131831	Office Supplies	38.14	
			Line Amount Total		613.49
97663	07/22/25	V00047	Art's Sign Service	1,291.04	
134842		131811	M&R Terminal Facilities-Other	340.78	
134843		131812	M&R Terminal Facilities-Other	950.26	
			Line Amount Total		1,291.04
97664	07/22/25	V00054	Summit Electric Supply	2,351.09	
134857		131813	M&R Warehouse-Warehouse 51	886.02	
134858		131814	M&R Bldgs-Operations Bldg	874.39	
134859		131815	M&R Transit Shed-T.S. 1	590.68	
			Line Amount Total		2,351.09
97665	07/22/25	V00073	Roger Johnston	61.92	
134890		131848	M&R Bldgs-Operations Bldg	61.92	
			Line Amount Total		61.92
97666	07/22/25	V00075	Vicki L. Smith	75.00	
134871		131832	Telephone-July 25	75.00	
			Line Amount Total		75.00
97667	07/22/25	V00080	On Hold Marketing Works	78.00	
134885		131846	Lease Expense	39.00	

Unaudited
Page 31 of 41

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 18

FREEPORT/OBRIEN

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	Line Amount
Invoice No.	PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description		
134886		131847	Lease Expense	39.00	
			Line Amount Total		78.00
97668	07/22/25	V00110	Jason Miura	401.44	
134868		131834	Telephone-July 25	136.75	
134868		131834	Sales/Promotion Travel	264.69	
			Line Amount Total		401.44
97669	07/22/25	V00172	Lincoln National Life Insurance Company	1,446.54	
134872		131828	Retirement Expense	314.98	
134872		131828	Retirement Expense	179.19	
134872		131828	Retirement Expense	455.78	
134872		131828	Retirement Expense	13.35	
134872		131828	Retirement Expense	63.44	
134872		131828	Retirement Expense	106.11	
134872		131828	Retirement Expense	16.89	
134872		131828	Retirement Expense	133.93	
134872		131828	Retirement Expense	83.48	
134872		131828	Retirement Expense	79.39	
			Line Amount Total		1,446.54
97670	07/22/25	V00174	Johannes Hubner Giessen	83,965.36	
134865		130426	Inventory- Spare Parts New Berth 8 Cranes 3 & 4	73,115.36	
134865		130426	Quote 137725N2: Encoders		
134865		130426	Freight	10,850.00	
134865		130426	Board Approval 02/27/2025		
			Line Amount Total		83,965.36
97671	07/22/25	V00178	Waypoint	446.79	
134861		131820	Contract Services	194.90	
134866		131572	Construction in Progress - Gate 12 VDI and PC		
134866		131572	Dell Pro Micro		
134866		131572	Dell Optiplex 3000 TC		
134866		131572	Dell Pro 27" Monitor - E2725HM		
134866		131572	Wyse Management Suite Pro License	56.69	
134876		131527	Vertiv-GTX5 3000VA 120VAC UPS		
134876		131527	SN-TH Temp & Humidity Sensor	168.75	
134876		131527	Shipping	26.45	
			Line Amount Total		446.79
97672	07/22/25	V00189	Energia Resources, Inc.	184.02	
134849		131827	M&R Parcel 14 Rail	106.00	
134878		131835	M&R Parcel 14 Rail	20.00	
134879		131836	M&R Parcel 14 Rail	58.02	
			Line Amount Total		184.02
97673	07/22/25	V00208	Brandon Robertson	273.50	
134844		131816	Telephone-Jun - July 25	273.50	
			Line Amount Total		273.50
97674	07/22/25	V00221	Dynamics Southwest, Inc.	4,725.00	
134864		130752	Construction in Progress	4,725.00	
			Line Amount Total		4,725.00
97675	07/22/25	V00250	Lincoln National Life Insurance Company	3,286.32	
134873		131829	Group STD Insurance	333.39	
134873		131829	Group LTD Insurance	281.19	

Unaudited
Page 32 of 41

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25
Port Freeport

Page 19
FREEPORT\OBRIENPage 33 of 41

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25
Port Freeport

Page 20
FREEPORT\OBRIENUnaudited
Page 34 of 41

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 21

FREEPORT/OBRIEN

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	Line Amount
Invoice No.	PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description		
134840	128491		for the Docks 1,2,3,5 & 7 Cathodic Protec Proj		
134840	128491		Boarnd Approval 07/25/2024		
134840	128491		Retainage Payable		
134840	128491		Retainage Payable		
134840	128491		Retainage Payable		
134840	128491		Retainage Payable		
			Line Amount Total		
97692	07/30/25	V00004	City of Freeport	77.15	
134968	131921		Water & Gas		77.15
			Line Amount Total		77.15
97693	07/30/25	V00009	Williams Diesel, Inc	12.01	
134932	131888		M&R Vehicles-Ford Pick Up		12.01
			Line Amount Total		12.01
97694	07/30/25	V00012	FedEx	33.42	
134895	131861		Postage and Freight		33.42
			Line Amount Total		33.42
97695	07/30/25	V00031	Culligan Water Systems	142.90	
134892	131855		M&R Bldgs-Operations Bldg		142.90
			Line Amount Total		142.90
97696	07/30/25	V00039	Brazosport Tire	429.56	
134921	131880		M&R TOE-Toyota Forklift		64.01
134921	131880		M&R TOE-Toyota Forklift		64.01
134921	131880		M&R TOE-Toyota Forklift		64.01
134921	131880		M&R TOE-Toyota Forklift		64.01
134921	131880		M&R TOE-Toyota Forklift		64.02
134950	131881		M&R Vehicles-2021 Chevy Tahoe		109.50
			Line Amount Total		429.56
97697	07/30/25	V00041	Evco Industrial Hardware	722.73	
134924	131884		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane		239.52
134924	131884		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane		239.51
134925	131885		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane		157.73
134925	131885		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane		157.73
134925	131885		Open Credit from a returned part after payment		-35.88
134925	131885		Open Credit		-35.88
			Line Amount Total		722.73
97698	07/30/25	V00043	Union Pacific Railroad Company	11,178.00	
134943	131916		M&R Terminal Facilities-Other		11,178.00
			Line Amount Total		11,178.00
97699	07/30/25	V00049	Brazos Fasteners, Inc	31.00	
134919	131876		M&R TOE-Street Sweeper		6.00
134920	131879		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane		12.50
134920	131879		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane		12.50
			Line Amount Total		31.00
97700	07/30/25	V00054	Summit Electric Supply	623.20	
134903	131871		M&R Bldgs-Gate 8-Guard Bldg		375.14
134904	131872		M&R Warehouse-Warehouse 51		60.10
134905	131873		Construction in Progress		10.00
134906	131874		M&R Bldgs-Operations Bldg		177.96
			Line Amount Total		623.20

Unaudited
Page 35 of 41

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 22

FREEPORT/OBRIEN

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	Line Amount
Invoice No.	PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description		
97701	07/30/25	V00062	AT&T Mobility	825.17	
134956	131913		Telephone		150.66
134956	131913		Telephone		157.24
134956	131913		Telephone		366.61
134956	131913		Telephone		150.66
			Line Amount Total		825.17
97702	07/30/25	V00073	Roger Johnston	261.09	
134955	131902		M&R Bldgs-Operations Bldg		261.09
			Line Amount Total		261.09
97703	07/30/25	V00084	Crain, Caton & James	18,300.00	
134936	131900		Rebill Kirby		6,069.50
134936	131900		Legal Fees		6,069.50
134937	131893		Legal Fees		1,830.00
134938	131892		Legal Fees		2,623.00
134963	131891		Legal Fees		1,708.00
			Line Amount Total		18,300.00
97704	07/30/25	V00094	Christopher Hogan	85.74	
134969	131918		Technical Training		85.74
			Line Amount Total		85.74
97705	07/30/25	V00095	Swisher & Swisher	1,750.00	
134914	131593		M&R Other-Mowing, Weed Control Etc		1,750.00
134914	131593		Herbicide application		
			Line Amount Total		1,750.00
97706	07/30/25	V00114	AT&T:171-799-3737 001	748.84	
134948	131911		Telephone		139.28
134948	131911		Telephone		69.64
134948	131911		Telephone		278.65
134948	131911		Telephone		17.45
134948	131911		Telephone		69.64
134948	131911		Telephone		34.82
134948	131911		Telephone		17.45
134948	131911		Telephone		52.27
134948	131911		Telephone		69.64
			Line Amount Total		748.84
97707	07/30/25	V00147	Greater Angleton Chamber of Commerce	500.00	
134954	131906		Community Events		500.00
			Line Amount Total		500.00
97708	07/30/25	V00168	Junior Achievement of Brazoria County, Inc.	1,000.00	
134961	131850		Community Events		1,000.00
134961	131850		Annual Bus Hall of Fame 09/18/2025		
134961	131850		2nd table sponsorship - 8 seats		
			Line Amount Total		1,000.00
97709	07/30/25	V00177	Arthur J. Gallagher Risk Management Services, LLC	96,273.30	
134918	131878		Insurance Expense		44.25
134960	131909		Insurance Expense- Public Officials		18,936.84
134960	131909		Insurance Expense- Maritime		2,147.00
134960	131909		Insurance Expense- Commercial Auto		32,516.00
134960	131909		Insurance Expense- Excess Liab (Umbrella)		39,333.75

Unaudited
Page 36 of 41

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 23

FREEPORT/OBRIEN

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	
Invoice No.	PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description	Line Amount	
134960	131909		Insurance Expense- Security Boat	3,295.46	
			Line Amount Total	96,273.30	
97710	07/30/25	V00185	BMP Rackmount Solutions, LLC	580.00	
134929	131868		Badge Supplies	345.00	
134930	131869		Badge Supplies	235.00	
			Line Amount Total	580.00	
97711	07/30/25	V00187	Brazoria County Septic Service	422.00	
134922	131882		Contract Services	422.00	
			Line Amount Total	422.00	
97712	07/30/25	V00193	Grainger	136.65	
134927	131887		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane	68.33	
134927	131887		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane	68.32	
			Line Amount Total	136.65	
97713	07/30/25	V00209	Datavox, Inc.	82.02	
134893	131859		M&R Security Equipment-Other	82.02	
			Line Amount Total	82.02	
97714	07/30/25	V00221	Dynamics Southwest, Inc.	14,715.00	
134882	130752		Construction in Progress	7,560.00	
134964	130752		Construction in Progress	7,155.00	
			Line Amount Total	14,715.00	
97715	07/30/25	V00228	Department of Information Resources	250.70	
134894	131860		Telephone	46.63	
134894	131860		Telephone	23.32	
134894	131860		Telephone	93.27	
134894	131860		Telephone	5.84	
134894	131860		Telephone	23.32	
134894	131860		Telephone	11.66	
134894	131860		Telephone	5.84	
134894	131860		Telephone	17.50	
134894	131860		Telephone	23.32	
			Line Amount Total	250.70	
97716	07/30/25	V00242	Detail Products Inc.	382.58	
134957	131915		Promotional Items - Commercial	382.58	
			Line Amount Total	382.58	
97717	07/30/25	V00256	Blueline Shop & Copy Center	19.96	
134891	131854		Safety Supplies	19.96	
			Line Amount Total	19.96	
97718	07/30/25	V00264	Conway Data, Inc.	6,500.00	
134962	131912		FTZ Advertising	6,500.00	
			Line Amount Total	6,500.00	
97719	07/30/25	V00354	Bracewell LLP	34,222.53	
134934	131897		Legal Fees	19,975.00	
134934	131897		Legal Fees	47.53	
134935	131889		Legal Fees	14,200.00	
			Line Amount Total	34,222.53	

Unaudited
Page 37 of 41

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 24

FREEPORT/OBRIEN

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	
Invoice No.	PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description	Line Amount	
97720	07/30/25	V00355	Boys & Girls Club of Brazoria County	250.00	
134949	131908		Community Events	250.00	
			Line Amount Total	250.00	
97721	07/30/25	V00359	Foster Fence LTD	4,387.05	
134911	131372		M&R Bldgs-Gate 8-Guard Bldg Reinstall Exit Gate	4,387.05	
134911	131372		Replace 6-4" V-groove wheels, and 6" guide rollers on exit gate. Replace UHMW rollers, and adjust to slide on entry gate.		
134911	131372		Track cleaned by others.		
			Line Amount Total	4,387.05	
97722	07/30/25	V00381	PayrollOrg	305.00	
134902	131867		Dues & Memberships & Licenses	305.00	
			Line Amount Total	305.00	
97723	07/30/25	V00608	Economic Development Alliance for Brazoria County	105.00	
134923	131899		Community Events-Croft, Singhania	70.00	
134923	131899		Community Events-Lowe	35.00	
			Line Amount Total	105.00	
97724	07/30/25	V00668	DARE Capital Partners, LLC	5,452.09	
134908	131857		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane	429.55	
134908	131857		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane	429.55	
134908	131857		Contract Labor Expense	727.04	
134908	131857		M&R Other-Mowing, Weed Control Etc	1,086.30	
134909	131858		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane	1,114.70	
134909	131858		M&R TOE-Gantry Crane	1,114.70	
134909	131858		M&R Other-Mowing, Weed Control Etc	550.25	
			Line Amount Total	5,452.09	
97725	07/30/25	V00686	Deere & Company	14,330.99	
134910	130709		2025 John Deer Gator HPX615E	14,330.99	
134910	130709		John Deere Gator HPX615E (Model Year 2025)		
134910	130709		Quote 32499591		
			Line Amount Total	14,330.99	
97726	07/30/25	V00697	Northern Safety Co., Inc.	477.89	
134899	131853		Safety Supplies	192.15	
134900	131865		Safety Supplies	285.74	
			Line Amount Total	477.89	
97727	07/30/25	V00770	UniFirst Holdings Inc.	111.87	
134916	127796		Annual Contract - Uniforms, Supplies, Mats		
134916	127796		Maint and Operations Supplies	83.18	
134916	127796		M&R Bldgs-Operations Bldg		
134916	127796		Other Receivables	28.69	
134916	127796		M&R Bldgs-Admin Bldg 1100 Cherry St		
134916	127796		M&R Bldgs-Security Bldg		
			Line Amount Total	111.87	
97728	07/30/25	V00828	OnSiteDecals, LLC	870.00	
134901	131866		2024 Ford Maverick Pickup	870.00	
			Line Amount Total	870.00	
97729	07/30/25	V00838	SteLar Consulting Services, LLC	31,663.00	
134913	126042		Construction in Progress	31,663.00	

Unaudited
Page 38 of 41

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 25

FREEPORT/OBRIEN

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	Line Amount
Invoice No.	PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description		
134913	126042		For Professional Services for the		
134913	126042		Catholic Protection Docks 1,2,3,5 & 7		
134913	126042		Project No 23-09		
134913	126042		Commission Approval 10/19/2023		
			Line Amount Total		31,663.00
97730 07/30/25	V00853	Empower Annuity Ins Co of America		237.50	
134953	131883		Contract Services	237.50	
			Line Amount Total		237.50
97731 07/30/25	V00863	Enrico Arbolante		105.00	
134959	131919		Telephone - July	75.00	
134959	131919		Subscriptions	30.00	
			Line Amount Total		105.00
97732 07/30/25	V00880	Christine Lewis		463.10	
134970	131922		Telephone - June	75.00	
134970	131922		Safety Supplies	37.62	
134970	131922		Office Supplies	96.29	
134971	131923		Telephone - July	75.00	
134971	131923		Safety Supplies	30.77	
134971	131923		Community Events	36.36	
134971	131923		Office Supplies	82.94	
134971	131923		Automobile Expense	29.12	
			Line Amount Total		463.10
97733 07/30/25	V00909	Randle Law Office Ltd.		7,021.00	
134931	131896		Legal Fees	112.50	
134940	131894		Legal Fees	4,000.00	
134941	131895		Legal Fees	2,908.50	
			Line Amount Total		7,021.00
97734 07/30/25	V00956	Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi		7,727.01	
134915	129658		Contract Services	1,838.51	
134915	129658		Professional Services for the		
134915	129658		maintenance of the NOAA Port Sensors		
134942	129658		Contract Services	5,888.50	
134942	129658		Professional Services for the		
134942	129658		maintenance of the NOAA Port Sensors		
			Line Amount Total		7,727.01
97735 07/30/25	V00957	AT&T:831-001-2806-788		338.85	
134917	131877		Telephone	161.93	
134917	131877		Telephone	88.47	
134917	131877		Telephone	88.45	
			Line Amount Total		338.85
97736 07/30/25	V00973	ImageNet Consulting		61.07	
134958	131914		Maint & Repair - Office Equipment	61.07	
			Line Amount Total		61.07
97737 07/30/25	V00976	Air Comm		1,714.00	
134907	131259		Furniture and Equipment Purchases <\$5,000		
134907	131259		Motorola R5 400-512 MHz 4W NKP WiFi/BT	1,714.00	
134907	131259		Motorola R5 IMPRES WINDPORTING REMOTE SPEAKER		
134907	131259		MICROPHONE, LARGE URS		
			Line Amount Total		1,714.00

Unaudited
Page 39 of 41

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 26

FREEPORT/OBRIEN

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	Line Amount
Invoice No.	PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description		
97738 07/30/25	V00978	Automated Rail Solutions LLC		2,000.00	
134946	131856		Contract Services		2,000.00
			Line Amount Total		2,000.00
97739 07/30/25	V00979	Transportation Publishing		1,550.00	
134967	131910		Industry Advertising	1,550.00	
			Line Amount Total		1,550.00
97740 07/30/25	V00982	King Ranch Ag & Turf		128.00	
134928	131898		M&R Groundskeeping and Misc. Equipment	128.00	
			Line Amount Total		128.00
97741 07/30/25	V01010	Imperial Bag & Paper Co LLC dba Imperial Dade		668.40	
134883	131843		Office Supplies	596.42	
134884	131844		Office Supplies	71.98	
			Line Amount Total		668.40
97742 07/30/25	V01017	GFL Plant Services LP		2,255.60	
134896	131863		Contract Services	439.93	
134897	131862		Contract Services	769.87	
134898	131864		Contract Services	522.90	
134926	131886		Contract Services	522.90	
			Line Amount Total		2,255.60
97743 07/30/25	V01046	K&L Gates LLP		6,976.40	
134939	131890		Legal Fees	6,976.40	
			Line Amount Total		6,976.40
97744 07/30/25	V01051	Rail Link, Inc.		56,225.00	
134966	131907		Other Receivables-Rail Link	56,225.00	
			Line Amount Total		56,225.00
97745 07/30/25	V01104	Select Cybersecurity, LLC		1,350.42	
134912	131870		Contract Services	1,350.42	
			Line Amount Total		1,350.42
97746 07/30/25	V01105	MetLife		4,401.78	
134944	131917		Group Dental Insurance	339.17	
134944	131917		Group Vision Insurance	66.76	
134944	131917		Group Life Insurance	356.46	
134944	131917		Group Dental Insurance	291.75	
134944	131917		Group Vision Insurance	57.59	
134944	131917		Group Life Insurance	162.63	
134944	131917		Group Dental Insurance	876.70	
134944	131917		Group Vision Insurance	161.20	
134944	131917		Group Life Insurance	398.19	
134944	131917		Group Dental Insurance	14.31	
134944	131917		Group Vision Insurance	3.03	
134944	131917		Group Life Insurance	14.04	
134944	131917		Group Dental Insurance	200.33	
134944	131917		Group Vision Insurance	38.55	
134944	131917		Group Life Insurance	154.05	
134944	131917		Group Dental Insurance	142.66	
134944	131917		Group Vision Insurance	26.47	
134944	131917		Group Life Insurance	91.65	
134944	131917		Group Dental Insurance	63.14	

Unaudited
Page 40 of 41

Vendor Expenditure

Period: 07/01/25..07/31/25

Port Freeport

Saturday, August 16, 2025

Page 27

FREEPORT/OBRIEN


Check No.	Check Date	Vendor No.	Vendor Name	Check Amount	
Invoice No.	PO No.	GL Account Name	Line Description	Line Amount	
134944	131917		Group Vision Insurance	12.08	
134944	131917		Group Life Insurance	33.54	
134944	131917		Group Dental Insurance	207.72	
134944	131917		Group Vision Insurance	39.49	
134944	131917		Group Life Insurance	120.90	
134944	131917		Group Dental Insurance	169.00	
134944	131917		Group Vision Insurance	32.10	
134944	131917		Group Life Insurance	77.22	
134944	131917		Group Dental Insurance	123.35	
134944	131917		Group Vision Insurance	25.14	
134944	131917		Group Life Insurance	102.56	
			Line Amount Total	4,401.78	
97747	07/30/25	V01113	Dellner Bubenzer USA Inc	69,164.65	
134933	130425		Inventory- Spare Parts New Berth 8 Cranes	62,653.93	
134933	130425		Tariff Surcharge	6,265.39	
134933	130425		Freight	245.33	
134933	130425		Quote Q23508 R2, 2/01/2025: Brakes		
134933	130425		Board Approval 02/27/2025		
			Line Amount Total	69,164.65	
97748	07/30/25	V01149	Dalmatian Fire Equipment, LLC	671.06	
134951	131904		M&R TOE-Utility Mule	335.53	
134951	131904		M&R TOE-John Deere Gator	335.53	
			Line Amount Total	671.06	
			Texas Gulf Bank Accounts Payable	8,956,408.04	



1100 CHERRY ST. • FREEPORT, TX 77541
(979) 233-2667 • 1 (800) 362-5743 • FAX: (979) 373-0023
WWW.PORTFREEPORT.COM

MEMORANDUM

TO: Commissioners
Directors
Legal Counsel

FROM: Jason Hull, P.E. 
Director of Engineering

DATE: August 21, 2025

SUBJECT: Annual maintenance of NOAA PORTS sensors by TAMU-CC

Attached is the annual maintenance contract with Texas A&M University Corpus Christi for the maintenance of the NOAA PORTS sensors in the Freeport Ship Channel. I recommend approval of the contract renewal for an amount not to exceed \$60,000 to keep our sensors maintained.



PORT COMMISSION

ROB GIESECKE, CHAIRMAN; RUDY SANTOS, VICE CHAIRMAN; KIM KINCANNON, SECRETARY; DAN CROFT, ASST. SECRETARY;
BARBARA FRATILA, COMMISSIONER; RAVI K. SINGHANIA, COMMISSIONER; PHYLLIS SAATHOFF, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR/CEO



REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

Video Analytics

Executive Summary

IronYun Inc., USA (Vaidio) (prime vendor), with App-Techs Inc. (subcontractor), is pleased to submit a proposal for RFP Video Analytics for Port Freeport for the implementation of a robust, single-site video analytics solution to enhance its existing video surveillance infrastructure. We present the Vaidio solution, which can seamlessly integrate with the current video management system, Milestone XProtect Expert, deployed at the Port Freeport Emergency Operations Center, located at 801 Navigation Blvd, Freeport, Texas 77541. We believe that Vaidio's forward-thinking approach and extensive experience in the competitive AI vision industry, particularly with strengthening operational and security requirements for our customers, make us an ideal technology solutions vendor for Port Freeport. Our commitment to delivering reliable, scalable, feature-rich, accurate, efficient, and cost-effective solutions aligns perfectly with the needs of your organization.

The Vaidio AI Vision Platform delivers next-generation artificial intelligence to monitor and analyze real-time and recorded video. Vaidio can search, monitor, alert, and analyze video with over 30 AI-enabled analytic functions on a single platform. Vaidio detects and alerts on objects, faces, weapons, behaviors, and conditions with market-leading speed and accuracy. Vaidio AI-enabled video analytics and video data analytics add a layer of superhuman intelligence to existing cameras and video infrastructure to improve security, safety, and operational efficiencies across multiple applications and industries. Vaidio is powered by proprietary AI evolved over multiple generations to offer greater accuracy and lower-latency in real-time, and faster forensic video search. The Vaidio Platform supports 30 video analytics that can be used together, including facial recognition, object tracking, weapons detection and more - all using any ONVIF IP camera and integrated fully with Milestone XProtect via SDK/API.

Vaidio can meet all of the analytics features requested by Port Freeport, as well as add additional value by providing a comprehensive video analytics platform. Vaidio's Pro Advanced Software License allows customers to use and flexibly deploy any analytics function supported by the current Vaidio release and is licensed to the total number of cameras to be enabled with Vaidio AI Vision capabilities. The year 1 price of \$154,000, includes Vaidio Core Platform Software, analytics software, software maintenance, hardware appliances (servers) pre-loaded with the software, and hardware maintenance.

Please find enclosed in the documents our response, which includes the following documents:

1. Executive Summary
2. Attachment 2: Proposal Summary



3. Detailed Cost Summary
4. Compliance - Required & Preferred Functionality
5. Vaidio Proposal
6. Project Timeline
7. About Vaidio (vendor) & App-Techs (subcontractor)
8. Number of Milestone Certified Tech Members
9. Projected Bandwidth
10. Vaidio Rack Space
11. System Accuracy
12. Proof of Insurance
13. Vaidio SLA
14. InfoSec Cybersecurity Addendum

Please feel free to reach out to our team to clarify any information or to ask additional questions. We thank you for your time and consideration in reviewing our proposal, and we look forward to having the opportunity to work together as technology partners in providing you with the highest quality solutions.

Sincerely,

Zack Pringle
RSM - Central U.S.
Email: zack.pringle@vaidio.ai



ATTACHMENT 2: PROPOSAL SUMMARY

QUESTION	ANSWER
What is the company name?	Vaidio (fdba IronYun Inc., USA)
Are you a video analytic developer or a 3 rd party integrator?	Video analytic developer
Who is the contact for this proposal?	Zack Pringle
Will this project require the use of a third-party installation and/or integration partner? If so, do they meet the requirements set forth within this document?	Yes, App-Techs is fully certified in Milestone and Vaidio systems.
What is the contact's phone number?	1-708-289-2684
What is the contact email address?	zack.pringle@vaidio.ai info@vaidio.ai
If awarded, what is the projected start date?	July 24, 2025
If awarded, what is the projected completion date?	September 30, 2025
How many of the Required Functionality capabilities is your solution capable of addressing?	All
How many of the Preferred Functionality capabilities is your solution capable of addressing?	12/14 available out-of-the-box (1 requires more information for scoping, 1 requires integration)
How many Milestone Certified Integration Technician (MCIT) do you have on staff? (must be one or more)	4
How many Milestone Certified Integration Engineers (MCIE) do you have on staff? (must be one or more)	1
What is the total project cost?	\$154,000 (year 1)
What is the expected recurring annual?	\$29,900

Revision 1

RFP Video Analytics for Port Freeport									
Item	Description	Source Type	Quantity	Unit price (USD)	Term (months)	Billing Frequency	Subtotal for 1 Year	Subtotal for 3 years	
1	Vaidio Core Pro Advanced Software Licenses: — AI Analytics engines (admin can allocate licenses / enable analytics as needed) — Object Detection — Container ID — Crowd Detection — Face Search & Recognition (w/ Age and Gender) — Intrusion Detection — License Plate Recognition — Object Tracking/Counting, Wrong Direction, Dwell Time — Person Cross Camera Tracking — Person Fall — Personal Protective Equipment — Smoke & Fire — Specialized Object (Weapon Detection) — Vehicle Cross Camera Tracking — Vehicle Make & Model Recognition	Software	100 → 200	\$180	per year	36	Annual	\$18,000 → \$36,000	\$54,000 → \$108,000
1.1	Core Platform Software: — Managed via standard web browsers: Chrome, Edge — Support cameras with standard RTSP (real-time streaming protocol), uploaded videos from computer, and retrieved videos from VMS — Main functions: object-based search, real-time alert, heatmap — Other functions: result export, smart heatmap, video playback, live view, privacy protection, outdoor/indoor map, false detection report — Camera management: camera health management (alert when camera view is blocked/moved/blurred/disconnected), AI model, analytics, object types to detect, ROI (regions of interest), NVR connection, location (GPS map) — File management: upload video, retrieve video (from NVR) — User management: support multiple user accounts and user groups with admin-defined permission levels: Camera Control, Video Source Control, AI Engine Control, and Configuration Control; integration with LDAP and Entra ID (SSO) — System: Vaidio service port configuration, Time, Storage, Mail, LDAP, Log, Audit Trail, License, Setting, AI Model, Utility — Supports multiple APIs on Android and iOS: Vaidio App allows users to conduct video search and receive notifications from Vaidio Core Platform in real-time, Push Alert notifications into external systems via HTTP, Receive alert signals from 3rd-party devices (IoT devices, sensors, alert systems, etc.) via Vaidio API	Software		included with 1.1		36	Annual		included with 1.1
1.2	Vaidio Data: — Support multiple Vaidio servers with the following business intelligence capabilities to enable decision-making: — Comprehensive statistics of cameras, people, vehicles, objects, and alert events using Vaidio metadata — Use in conjunction with Vaidio analytics engines (Alert Data, LPRAMR, FRS, and Object Counting)	Software	1 → 1	included with 1.1		36	Annual		included with 1.1
1.3	Vaidio Command Center: — Central management platform, connect to Vaidio Core — Includes central Object/Face search, real-time alert, FRULPR list import to nodes, central license mgmt, node configuration backup/restore, node/camera/life/storage mgmt	Software	1 → 1	included with 1.1		36	Annual		included with 1.1
1.4	3-Year Term Warranty: — Annual Software Maintenance Service — Software hot-fixes and upgrade protection — 5 x 8 remote technical support	Service	1 → 1	included with 1.1		36	Annual		included with 1.1
2	Hardware to support Vaidio Core for 200 camera channels (assuming 1080p resolution, 50% traffic and 2-3 AI engines per channel); each server can support at most 245 camera channels. More AI engines per channel will decrease the number of channels.								
2.1	Core Platform server (2U rackmount) with the following specs: — CPU: Dual Intel Xeon-Gold 6400, 2.10GHz (320GB) — RAM: 256GB (32GBx8) — GPU: 4x Nvidia L4 — SYS Storage: 3.84TB SSD (3.84TB SATA SSDx2, RAID1) 25FF U.3 K1 — AI Storage: 12TB (12TB SATA HDD x4, RAID5) 2.1.1 Network Configuration: 1GbE BASE-T x4 or 10GbE BASE-T x2	Hardware	4 → 4	\$29,750	per server	Perpetual	One-time	\$119,000 → \$119,000	\$119,000 → \$119,000

RFP
Video Analytics for Port Freeport

ID#	Item	Service Type	Quantity	Unit price (USD)	Term (months)	Billing Frequency	\$ Annual for 1 Year	Subtotal for 3 years
2/2	Annual Hardware Warranty & Maintenance Service - Appliances/Hardware warranty & maintenance - 5 x 8 remote technical support	Service	4 → 4	\$2,975	per server	36	Annual \$11,900 → \$11,900	\$35,700 → \$35,700
3	Integration with Milestone VMS - App-Techs Bridge to Milestone Xprotect (STX) software license	Service	1 → 1	\$1,500	per system	One-time	\$1,500 → \$1,500	\$1,500 → \$1,500
4	Solution installation, setup and configuration	Service	2 → 4	\$1,200	per day	One-time	\$2,400 → \$4,800	\$2,400 → \$4,800
5	User Training	Service	1 → 1	\$1,200	per day	One-time	\$1,200 → \$1,200	\$1,200 → \$1,200
Software license + maintenance and support per camera per month for 3-year term								\$25 → \$20
One time: Hardware fee								\$110,000 → \$110,000
One time: Non-recurring engineering fee + professional services fee								\$5,100 → \$7,500
Total for Year 1:								\$164,000
Total recurring annual:								\$29,900
Total for 3 Years:								\$213,900 → \$270,200

Note:
Pricing is negotiable and presented as a range. Actual values within listed range are to be determined by Port Freeport's needs and further discussions & negotiations between Vaidio and Port Freeport.

List of required features:									
ID	Description	Required Function / Capability	Search	Alert	Intel	Validio Compliance	Validio Component	Comments	
The following video analytic functions and capabilities are required:									
R1	Data Source	Action based on specific cameras in Milestone or a video file(s).	✓	✓	✓	Yes, available today	Core Platform Software		
R2	Time Range	Action based on specific time ranges down to the second.	✓	✓	✓	Yes, available today	Core Platform Software		
R3	Visual Overlays	Create optional visual data overlay for, but not limited to dwell time, common paths of travel, and heat maps along with boxes identifying objects missing, objects left, people, and vehicles.	✓	✓	✓	Yes, available today	Core Platform Software		
		Differentiate between a car, pickup, van, commercial truck, bus, train, motorcycle, bicycle, and boat.	✓	✓	✓	Yes, available today	Object Detection	Vaidio vehicle out-of-the-box vehicle classifications include: Bicycle, Bus, Car, Forklift, Jeepney, Motorcycle, Tricycle, Truck, and Tuktuk	
R4	Vehicle Classifications	Identify license plates in live video and recognize license plates based on watchlists.	✓	✓	✓	Yes, available today	License Plate Recognition		
R5	License Plate Recognition	Identify vehicles by make and model.	✓	✓	✓	Yes, available today	Vehicle Make & Model Recognition		
R6	Vehicle Make and Model	Differentiate between male/female and adult/child.	✓	✓	✓	Yes, available today	Age & Gender Detection		
R7	People Classifications	Identify personal characteristics, such as, but not limited to clothing color, hats, complexion, and/or backpacks.	✓	✓	✓	Yes, available today	Object Detection	Vaidio can identify the following attributes: Color and wearable objects including backpack, bag, and luggage	
R8	Personal Attributes	Identify a person wearing or not wearing PPE, such as, but not limited to safety vest, facial mask, or hard hat.	✓	✓	✓	Yes, available today	PPE Detection	Vaidio PPE detection includes safety vest and hard hat	
R9	Personal Protection Equipment (PPE)	Identify vehicles, clothing, and objects by color.	✓	✓	✓	Yes, available today	Object Detection		
R10	Color	Identify images extracted from existing video or photo uploads along with live video face matching for persons on watchlists.	✓	✓	✓	Yes, available today	Face Recognition		
R11	Facial Recognition	Determine the number of people or vehicles in a certain area.	✓	✓	✓	Yes, available today	Object Tracking		
R12	Occupancy	Differentiate the direction of travel for a person or vehicle.	✓	✓	✓	Yes, available today	Object Tracking		
R13	Direction	Identify the travel path of people and vehicles.	✓	✓	✓	Yes, available today	Person & Vehicle Cross Camera Tracking		
R14	Path	Identify objects included or excluded within one or more user-defined polygon areas.	✓	✓	✓	Yes, available today	Core Platform Software		
R15	Area	Calculate an object's dwell time for pre-set time periods within a scene.	✓	✓	✓	Yes, available today	Object Tracking		
R16	Dwell Time / Loitering		✓	✓	✓	Yes, available today			

List of required features								
ID	Description	Required Function / Capability	Search	Alert	Intel	Valido Compliance	Valido Component	Comments
R17	Crossing Line Counting	Count vehicles and people that pass demarcation crossings in a predefined direction(s). Export searches in standard video formats along with intelligence reports in PDF to support partner collaboration.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, available today	Object Tracking	
R18	Export	Analysis of video data as it is being captured.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, available today	Core Platform Software	
R19	Real Time Processing	Review and analyze previously recorded video content based on specific criteria, events, or queries.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, available today	Core Platform Software	
R20	On Demand Processing	Detect physical movement for a given area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, available today	Intrusion Detection	
R21	Motion Detection	Create custom classes by uploading a few visual examples with no scripts.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, short-term custom dev		Valido provides a Vaidio DIY tool for customer to create custom labels / classes for object types that are not included out-of-the-box in the Vaidio Core Platform Software
R22	Custom Classifications w/ No Scripts	The following video analytic functions and capabilities are preferred, but not required:						
P1	Aerial Classification	Differentiate between a helicopter, airplane, and drone.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, short-term custom dev	Object Detection	
P2	Video Synopsis	Simultaneously view objects that have appeared at various times during a search or alert.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, available today	Core Platform Software	Valido allows users to search for specific objects or events, or alert on specific objects - only relevant matches will appear in the search or event results for simultaneous viewing
P3	Bookmark	Bookmark objects of interest.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, available today	Core Platform Software	
P4	Pandemic Proximity Detection	Detect the distance between individuals over time and location for measuring compliance with physical distancing mandates and contact tracing.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Need more information		Tool is available; Need more information on the desired use case & mandates to scope appropriately
P5	Crowd Counting	Count the number of people in sizeable crowds over 50 in a predefined area.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, available today	Crowd Detection	
P6	Speed	Calculate an object's actual speed.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, available today	Object Tracking	
P7	Fall Alert	Detect when an individual falls.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, available today	Person Fall	
P8	Run Alert	Detect when an individual runs.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, available today	Object Tracking	
P9	Gun Detection	Detect long guns and pistols in realtime.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, available today	Specialized Object (Weapons)	
P10	Aggression Detection	Detect verbal aggression in realtime.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	Not in scope	Valido does not analyze sound / verbal language, but can integrate with audio sensors
P11	Smoke & Fire Detection	Detect smoke and/or fire.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, available today	Intrusion Detection (for Fire & Smoke)	
P12	Wait Times	Determine the average wait time for vehicles and people at check-in point and alert when expected wait time is exceeded.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, available today	Object Tracking	

List of required features:								
ID	Description	Required Function / Capability	Search	Alert	Intel	Valido Compliance	Valido Component	Comments
P13	Tamper Detection / Image Change	Detect a major change in the camera view such as an obstruction, power cut, or spray painted etc.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, available today	Core Platform Software	
P14	Container Identification	Locate shipping containers by scanning for a specific identification number on the container.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, available today	Container ID	



REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS Video Analytics

Video Analytic Solution

General Requirements

Driven by artificial intelligence and deep learning, the video analytics shall be capable of deriving searchable, actionable, and quantifiable intelligence from live or recorded video content. **Yes**

The Vendor shall provide all required analytical functions described within this document in a single solution. **Yes**

The proposed video analytics solution shall incorporate a convolutional neural network (CNN) architecture to enable advanced image processing and pattern recognition capabilities. The CNN shall be optimized to ensure high accuracy, efficiency, and scalability in analyzing video data, aligning with the operational requirements of the surveillance system. **Yes**

The interface shall utilize a centralized administration, which will allow users to view and activate cameras, configure hosts, GPUs, and services from a single web interface. **Yes**

The video analytic solution shall have the ability to schedule continuous, one-time, daily, or weekly automatic video processing for each VMS video source. **Yes, needs further discussion with Port Freeport stakeholders to determine the scheduling needs. Users can import video files from Milestone VMS and apply AI analytics to the video file as if it were a real-time camera.**

An on-premises solution is preferred, but if a cloud-based solution is proposed, the servers shall be dependable, secure, and located in the United States, Switzerland, or Canada. The server solution shall have built-in redundancy in the event connectivity is lost with the main server. The hardware and traffic shall have continuous security monitoring to quickly identify malicious or unauthorized behavior. **N/A. Vaidio will be deployed on-premises.**

On-premises solutions must contain redundant power supplies and related hardware to assure proper bandwidth needs. **Yes**

The video analytic solutions shall be integrated with 100 cameras in the Milestone environment. The servers and hardware shall be expandable to 200 cameras for future growth. **Yes**



Overall system accuracy shall be greater than 95%. **Yes, please see Vaidio System Accuracy document.**

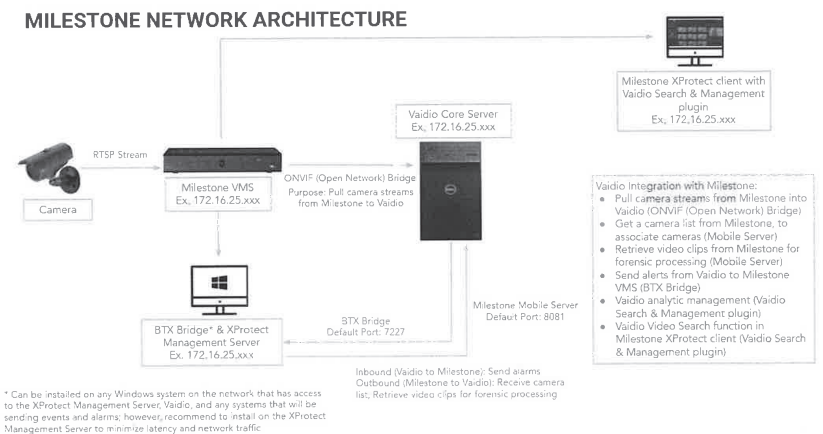
At minimum, the solution shall allow five (5) concurrent users. **Yes**

The proposed video analytics solution shall leverage an open platform architecture to ensure seamless integration with a diverse array of Video Management Systems (VMS) and camera models. **Yes, Vaidio is an open platform with a RESTful API for seamless integration with third-party systems.**

Compatibility

The user interface client/software shall be Windows 10 and Windows 11 compatible. **Yes, accessing the Vaidio user interface does not require a separate client / software download. Vaidio UI is compatible with Windows 10 and Windows 11 and on standard web browsers: Google Chrome, Microsoft Edge.**

The video analytic solution shall be compatible with Milestone XProtect Smart Client 2023 R3 and newer. **Yes, please see diagram below:**





The video analytic solution shall be compatible with Google Chrome, Mozilla Firefox, Microsoft Edge, and Apple Safari on Mac and iPad. **Yes; however, for best performance, we recommend Google Chrome and Microsoft Edge web browsers.**

The video analytic solution shall be compatible with H.263, H.264, H.265, H.265/HEVC, and MPEG-4 codecs. **Vaidio is compatible with H.264, H.265, MJPEG, MPEG1, MPEG2, MPEG4, VC1, VP8, and VP9 codecs.**

The video analytic solution shall be compatible with AXIS cameras. **Yes, Vaidio is compatible with any ONVIF-compliant IP camera, including AXIS cameras.**

The video analytic solution shall be compatible with .264, .ASF, .AVI, .MOV, .MP3, .MP4, .WMV, and .RAW video file formats. **Vaidio is compatible with MP4, MPEG, M4V, MPG, MOV, WMV, ASX, AV1, OGM, OGV, and WebM video file formats.**

Compliance

The video analytic solution shall be designed, developed, and coded in the United States or an allied nation, but it is preferred that the provider has its headquarters in the United States. If produced outside the United States, the solution shall have customer and technical support in the United States. **Yes. Vaidio headquarters is located at 263 Tresser Blvd., Floor 9, Stamford, CT 06901. Customer and technical support personnel are located throughout the United States, including Houston, TX. The technical support office is located at 245 Amity Rd., Suite 208, Woodbridge, CT 06525.**

If using off site servers and/or storage, the server location, hardware, and environment shall be NIST compliant. **N/A**

The proposed video analytics shall include the following capabilities:

- Search: Video search capability through the utilization of cross-camera video search and filtering, based on, but not limited to object classes and attributes, metadata, activity, dwell time, common paths, and heatmaps. **Yes**
- Alert: Real time alerts via email, text, and/or app based on object classification and recognition filter combinations to increase situational awareness and deliver critical, time-sensitive intelligence. **Yes, real-time alerts via email, app, and/or Milestone.**
- Intelligence: Operational and business intelligence, which visualizes object movement, demographic segmentations, behavior trending, hotspots, and object interactions with customizable, easy-to-use dashboards for data analysis, as well as tools for auto-generating and prioritizing relevant data points and charts. **Yes**



All proposed facial recognition technology solutions shall fully comply with the standardized datasets of images established by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). **Yes**

Required Functionality

See Vaidio Compliance - Required & Preferred Functionality document.

Preferred Functionality

See Vaidio Compliance - Required & Preferred Functionality document.

Miscellaneous Items

Training

All proposals shall include at least eight (8) hours of training on the function and utilization of the video analytic solution. The training program exclusively addresses the operation of the analytical solution and does not encompass decision management, including response procedures and protocols. **Yes**

The training can be in person or by video conference. **Yes**

Regulatory Codes

The Vendor shall be responsible for meeting all applicable local, state, and federal codes. **Yes**

The Vendor and its agents, employees, contractors, and invitees shall comply with any and all Port safety and security policies in effect or as levied from time to time by Port Freeport. Should any of these parties cause the Port to be levied a fine due to act or omission, physically or verbally, of agents, employees, contractors or invitees, the Vendor shall be responsible for such fine plus an administration fee. **Yes**

When required, the Vendor shall be responsible for providing all applicable personal protective equipment (PPE). **Yes**

The Vendor shall follow all applicable OSHA and NFPA standards as required by local, state, and federal rules and regulations. **Yes**



Workmanship & Quality

Cable Management

All network cabling shall be inspected and tested under the ANSI/TIA 568 C.2 standard with a certified tester. For all non-networking cable, the cable shall be visually inspected for any damage. Additionally, the cabling shall be tested for shorts and ground faults. **Yes**

The Vendor must provide evidence that the tester(s) used has a current calibration less than a year old. **Yes**

All cables shall be one continuous run from device to device (i.e., no slicing). Extenders are allowed if needed. **Yes**

All enclosures, equipment, cabling, and connections installed in non-environmentally controlled areas (e.g., outdoor locations) shall be fully weather sealed to ensure protection against environmental elements and maintain operational integrity. **Yes**

Warranty

The Vendor shall warrant all hardware, software, cabling, and ancillary equipment against defects in materials, workmanship, and performance for a minimum period of one (1) year from the date of final commissioning and acceptance by the contracting authority. **Yes, included in the annual warranty & maintenance service.**

The warranty shall encompass:

- Full repair or replacement of defective hardware components, including servers, network switches, cabling, and other ancillary equipment, at no additional cost to the contracting authority. **Yes, included with the annual warranty & maintenance service.**
- Correction of software defects, including bugs, performance issues, or integration failures, through patches, updates, or reconfigurations, ensuring compatibility with the existing video management system. **Yes, included with the annual warranty & maintenance service.**
- Labor and travel expenses are associated with warranty-related repairs or replacements. **Yes, included with the annual warranty & maintenance service.**

The Vendor shall provide a guaranteed response time of no more than four (4) to eight (8) hours for critical issues affecting system functionality, with on-site support initiated within twenty-four (24) hours of issue notification. Non-critical issues shall be addressed within two (2) business



days of notification, with resolution completed within five (5) business days. With Port Freeport's approval, additional time may be requested in the event a supply chain issues causes a delay more than five (5) business days. **Yes. Remote support initiated within 24 hours of issue notification for critical issues affecting system functionality. Please see Vaidio's standard Service Level Agreement and Service Definition Document.**

A dedicated point of contact and technical support hotline shall be provided for warranty-related inquiries and issue reporting. **Yes. When any issue arises that requires information or support from Vaidio, the end-user customer is responsible for submitting a formal written request for service in the form of a ticket in the Support Portal (vaidio.ai/support). Please see Vaidio's standard Service Level Agreement and Service Definition Document.**

The Vendor shall warrant that the installed solution meets or exceeds the functional and performance requirements specified in the Request for Proposal (RFP) for the duration of the warranty period. In the event of non-compliance, the Vendor shall implement corrective measures, including hardware or software modifications, at no cost to the contracting authority. **Yes**

The Vendor shall provide detailed warranty documentation, including terms, conditions, and procedures for submitting claims, as part of the project deliverables. **Yes.**

Vaidio Warranty / Maintenance Service provides comprehensive coverage for appliance hardware warranty, software license agreements, software hot-fixes, version upgrade, and technical support under a single, common set of agreements, and processes.

Vaidio Warranty Service includes:

1. **Hardware Warranty Service (applicable for appliance product)**
 - **DOA/RMA process for hardware parts repair and/or replacement**
 - **Turnaround time within 14 working days upon DOA/RMA request**
2. **Software Maintenance Service**
 - **Software License Agreement**
 - **Software hot-fixes**
 - **Software version upgrade protection**
3. **Technical support**
 - **5x8 remote technical support**
 - **Service channels: Support Portal**

Warranty / Maintenance Service Extension



- **Warranty / Maintenance Service** option is generally renewable to extend the service period on an annual basis.
- The **Warranty / Maintenance Service** is available to extend if it is under effective service period.
- If the **Warranty / Maintenance Service** is not extended by the due date the service is considered lapsed, support will be systematically terminated.
- To reinstate the service after lapsed, the customer must pay the full **Warranty / Maintenance Service** period expense to Vaidio, which includes all **Warranty / Maintenance Service** expiration period expense.

Hardware Warranty Terms

1. IronYun's hardware products, including all appliances and storage modules/boxes, are under warranty against defects in materials and workmanship during the warranty service period.
2. Exceptions to #1 include cases where the defect is the result of misuse or damage by the user.
3. For individual Vaidio appliance warranty coverage, please refer to the warranty date on the license page of the Vaidio software.
4. If the product is repaired or replaced, the repaired or replaced product will continue to be under warranty for the remaining time of the original warranty period, or three months from the date of repair or replacement, whichever is longer.
5. When the product is sent to IronYun, the period of maintenance before and after the repair or replacement is calculated as a part of the warranty period.

Dead on Arrival (DOA)

The defective hardware product that fails to work normally upon arrival at the customer's side is considered DOA.

1. The term applies to 30 days from the date of shipment from IronYun.
2. IronYun will pay all delivery fees for the DOA product shipment.

Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA)

1. Customer will pay the delivery fee for the RMA product to be shipped to IronYun.
2. IronYun will pay the delivery fee for the RMA product to be returned to Customer.
3. Warranty of repaired and replaced products



- Products that have been repaired or replaced are warranted only for the unexpired portion of the original warranty period, or for three months from the date of the repair/replacement, whichever is longer.

DOA/RMA Process

1. Customer files a Support Portal ticket and fills in the product serial number.
2. IronYun Support Center checks the warranty status based on the product serial number.
3. If under warranty, IronYun Support Center will reply to the ticket with the DOA/RMA number via Support Portal or email.
4. Customer ships the unit to IronYun with the DOA/RMA number.
5. IronYun will repair and ship the unit back to Customer within 14 working days.

Replacement parts shall be new, meet original equipment manufacturer (OEM) specifications, and be compatible with the installed system.

The Vendor shall warrant that any training provided as part of the project remains applicable to the system throughout the warranty period, with additional training sessions offered at no cost if the software updates significantly alter system operation. **Yes**

Maintenance

A comprehensive maintenance agreement for software and network hardware, such as those supporting an advanced camera analytics solution, shall include the following provisions to ensure system reliability, performance, and compliance with operational requirements through October 31, 2026. **Yes**

The agreement shall clearly define the covered components, including all software applications, firmware, servers, network switches, cabling, and ancillary hardware installed as part of the system. Maintenance services shall encompass preventive maintenance, corrective maintenance, software updates, and technical support. **Yes, see above Warranty & Maintenance terms.**

The Vendor shall conduct regular preventive maintenance, including system health checks, performance optimization, and hardware inspections, at least quarterly or as recommended by equipment manufacturers. Preventive maintenance schedules shall be coordinated with the contracting authority to minimize operational disruptions. **Yes, please see Vaidio SLA document.**



The Vendor shall provide all software updates, patches, and firmware upgrades to maintain system security, performance, and compatibility with the existing video management system (e.g., Milestone XProtect Expert). Updates shall be tested in a controlled environment prior to deployment to prevent unintended disruptions. The agreement shall ensure that all software licenses remain valid and supported throughout the maintenance period. **Yes**

The Vendor shall perform repairs or replacements for defective hardware components, including servers, network switches, and cabling, at no additional cost during the maintenance period. Replacement parts shall be new, meet original equipment manufacturer (OEM) specifications, and be compatible with the installed system. The Vendor shall maintain an inventory of critical spare parts to ensure timely repairs. **Yes, see above Warranty & Maintenance terms.**

The Vendor shall provide a dedicated point of contact for maintenance-related inquiries and issue escalation. Support shall include remote diagnostics, troubleshooting, and, when necessary, on-site technician dispatch. The agreement shall specify whether support is available 24/7 or limited to business hours, with clear escalation procedures for after-hours emergencies. **Yes, please see standard Vaidio SLA document.**

The Vendor shall ensure that all maintenance activities comply with applicable industry standards, data protection regulations, and the contracting authority's security policies. Software updates shall address known vulnerabilities, and the Vendor shall provide documentation of compliance with cybersecurity best practices. **Yes, please see the Cybersecurity and Information Security Policies and Operations of IronYun (Vaidio) document.**

The agreement shall specify the initial term (e.g., one year) and options for renewal, including any price escalation clauses. Termination conditions, including notice periods and obligations for transitioning to a new Vendor, shall be clearly defined. **Yes, please refer to the Vaidio EULA (<https://www.vaidio.ai/eula>) and Terms and Conditions (<https://www.vaidio.ai/terms-and-conditions>).**

The agreement shall detail all costs, including fixed fees for preventive maintenance, rates for corrective maintenance, and any additional charges for after-hours support or expedited repairs. Costs for software updates and licenses shall be included in the agreement to avoid unforeseen expenses. **Yes, see above Warranty & Maintenance terms.**

The Vendor shall maintain adequate insurance coverage, including general liability and professional liability, to cover potential damages arising from maintenance activities. The agreement shall specify the Vendor's liability for system downtime or data loss caused by maintenance errors. **Yes, please see the Certificate of Liability Insurance document.**



The Vendor shall disclose any subcontracting arrangements and ensure that all personnel performing maintenance are qualified and trained in the relevant technologies. **Yes, Vaidio's subcontractor for this project is App-Techs. The personnel are fully certified in both Milestone and Vaidio systems.**



Project Timeline

Project Timeline Overview

Phase	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Key Activities
Planning Phase	July 24, 2025	August 7, 2025	~2 weeks	RFP award, Rapid requirements finalization, kickoff
Installation Phase	August 8, 2025	September 15, 2025	~5.5 weeks	Hardware shipping & installation, network & software setup, analytics configuration
Commissioning Phase	September 16, 2025	September 30, 2025	~2 weeks	Testing, calibration, staff training
Project Completion	September 30, 2025	-	-	Final acceptance & handover

Planning Phase (July 24 - August 7, 2025)

Objective:

- Contract awarded on July 24
- Rapidly finalize technical requirements, scope of work, & conduct site surveys if required
- Conduct project kickoff and initial site coordination

Milestone:

- Scope of work & requirements gathering complete by August 7, 2025

Installation Phase (August 8 - September 15, 2025)

Objective:

- Order servers & install Vaidio software onto servers



- Ship servers to Port Freeport Emergency Operations Center, located at 801 Navigation Blvd, Freeport, Texas 77541
- Port Freeport to provide list of cameras to be added to Vaidio, including IP address, RTSP stream URL (if applicable), credentials, and desired analytics per camera stream
- After server arrival and rackmount, add cameras to Vaidio
- Perform initial Vaidio analytics configuration
- Connect Vaidio to Milestone VMS

Milestone:

- Server installation complete, analytics setup, & system ready for commissioning by September 15, 2025

Commissioning Phase (September 16 - September 30, 2025)

Objective:

- Comprehensive system testing in conjunction with Port Freeport (analytic alerts, Milestone integration, etc.)
- Calibration of system in conjunction with Port Freeport (fine-tuning detection zones, adjusting alerts)
- System training with Port Freeport security operators, IT teams, and other stakeholders

Milestone:

- System fully commissioned & operational by September 30, 2025

Project Completion & Handover (September 30, 2025)

Objective:

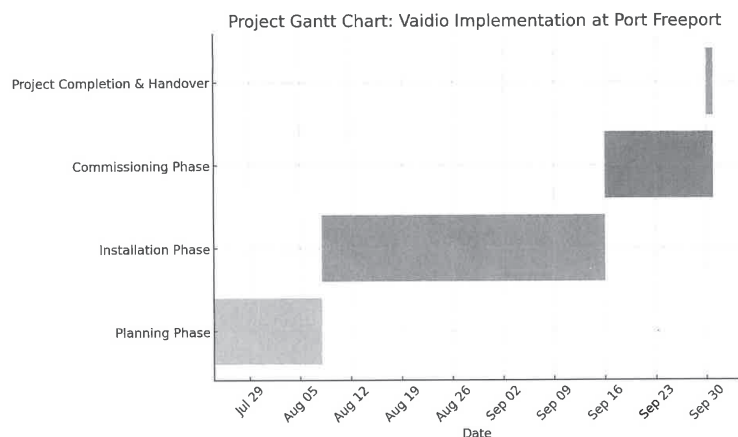
- Final system review with Port Freeport
- Handover of documentation and support SLA

Milestone:

- Formal project closeout on September 30, 2025



Project Gantt Chart: Video Analytics RFP



REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS Video Analytics

About Vaidio (Vendor & Prime Contractor)

IronYun Inc., USA (Vaidio) was incorporated in 2015 in Delaware as a C Corporation. Vaidio headquarters are at 263 Tresser Blvd., Floor 9, Stamford, Connecticut 06901. Vaidio's mission is to solve real world problems and to create value for our customers with our advanced AI Vision platform. Including the incubation period prior to incorporation, Vaidio has 30 years of history and experience in the field of AI Vision. With that heritage in mind, our world-class team has evolved the Vaidio AI Vision platform over multiple generations to make it the industry's most accurate, resource-efficient, context aware, comprehensive, and mature AI Vision platform in the industry.

Vaidio was recognized as a Major Player in the 2021 JDC Worldwide Video Analytics MarketScape. In 2019, Vaidio received a grant from the United States Department of Defense Combating Terrorism Technical Support Office (US DoD CTTSO): "10/01/2019 BAA 19- S-3011 - The Personal Protection Subgroup awarded an \$857,362.00 contract to IronYun USA, Inc. to develop a 360-degree anomaly detection system that uses an artificial intelligence algorithm to provide a high level of situational awareness to the user." Vaidio AI Vision Platform won the coveted SIA (Security Industry Association) New Product Showcase Awards at ISC West in 2020, 2021, 2023, 2024, and 2025.

The Vaidio AI Vision Platform delivers next-generation artificial intelligence to monitor and analyze real-time and recorded video. Vaidio can search, monitor, alert, and analyze video with over 30 AI-enabled analytic functions on a single platform. Vaidio detects and alerts on objects, vehicles, behaviors, and conditions with market-leading speed and accuracy. Vaidio AI-enabled video analytics and video data analytics add a layer of superhuman intelligence to existing cameras and video infrastructure to improve security, safety, and operational efficiencies across multiple applications and industries.

About App-Techs (Subcontractor)

App-Techs Corporation (App-Techs) sells, installs, supports, and maintains video security systems, access control networks, and security network infrastructure. We also specialize in security system integrations, which gives clients the ability to combine the inputs and outputs from multiple security systems into a unified user interface. App-Techs is located at 505 Willow Lane, Lancaster, PA 17601.



App-Techs specializes in the development of security-related software and Milestone integrations such as video and audio analytics, access control and security systems, and server and network health monitoring. With both hardware and software expertise, App-Techs creates and develops novel security solutions when none exist in the marketplace.

Technicians at App-Techs are Milestone-certified and maintain numerous technical certifications and government contractor approvals. In 2021, Dan Fritsch received recognition from Milestone Systems as a "Milestone Developer Champion." App-Techs is an authorized vendor with various state and federal agencies, including GSA (and SAM), PEPPM, COSTARS, and PA eMarketplace (ITQ). App-Techs is fully trained / certified by Vaidio (IronYun).

Our customers include local, state and federal governments, schools, colleges, manufacturing facilities, corporate campuses, civic and entertainment venues, non-profits, retail, and residential.

App-Techs is committed to implementing solutions that align with client objectives and deliver good business value. We continuously leverage our computer, networking, wireless, software, and product knowledge to deliver superior results that meet clients' needs and budgets.



REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

Video Analytics

Milestone Certified Tech Members

- Milestone Certified Integration Technician (MCIT) - 4 (App-Techs, subcontractor)
- Milestone Certified Integration Engineer (MCIE) - 1 (App-Techs, subcontractor)
- Milestone Certified Design Engineer (MCDE) - 2 (App-Techs, subcontractor)



REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
Video Analytics

Vaidio Projected Bandwidth

Projected bandwidth (i.e., Mbps or Gbps) required to implement video analytics on 100 cameras, assuming 1920 x 1080p resolution (2MP) ([utilizing bandwidth calculator](#)):
292.97 Mbps

Projected bandwidth (i.e., Mbps or Gbps) required to implement video analytics on 100 cameras, assuming 2560 x 1600p resolution (4MP) ([utilizing bandwidth calculator](#)):
390.63 Mbps

Projected bandwidth (i.e., Mbps or Gbps) required to implement video analytics on 200 cameras, assuming 1920 x 1080p resolution (2MP) ([utilizing bandwidth calculator](#)):
585.94 Mbps

Projected bandwidth (i.e., Mbps or Gbps) required to implement video analytics on 200 cameras, assuming 2560 x 1600p resolution (4MP) ([utilizing bandwidth calculator](#)):
781.25 Mbps

Bandwidth calculator: <https://www.digiever.com/support/calculator.php>



REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
Video Analytics

Vaidio Rack Space Needed

Vaidio requires rackspace to support 4x 2U (8 LFF) rackmount servers.

Network configuration per server: 1GbE BASE-T x 4 or 10GbE BASE-T x 2



REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

Video Analytics

Vaidio System Accuracy

Overall system accuracy shall be greater than 95% for the following analytic engines, provided that the following conditions are met:

Object Detection

- Object size is at a minimum 30 pixels within the camera FoV
- Camera: Minimum 1080p resolution

Age & Gender Detection

- Lighting: Normal, uniform; recommend camera with strong Wide Range feature for bright backgrounds
- Movement: Normal walking speed
- Camera Placement: Position as close to eye level as possible (i.e., 6-8 ft high for clear face profiles)
- Head Pose: $\leq 35^\circ$ for detection, $\leq 15^\circ$ for recognition
- Image Quality: $\geq 1080p$ resolution
- Face Size: ≥ 160 ppf (240 ppf recommended) OR 80 px min (120 px recommended)

Container ID

- Camera: Minimum 1080p resolution
- Character Size: At least 16 pixels wide for clear detection
- Placement: Position camera close to container ID level (avg. height 8-9 ft / 2.5-2.8m)

Crowd Detection

- Person or head size are at a minimum 30 pixels within the camera FoV
- Camera: Minimum 1080p resolution



Face Recognition

- Lighting: Normal, uniform; recommend camera with strong Wide Range feature for bright backgrounds
- Movement: Normal walking speed
- Camera Placement: Position as close to eye level as possible (i.e., 6-8 ft high for clear face profiles)
- Head Pose: $\leq 35^\circ$ for detection, $\leq 15^\circ$ for recognition
- Image Quality: $\geq 1080p$ resolution
- Face Size: ≥ 160 ppf (240 ppf recommended) OR 80 px min (120 px recommended)

Intrusion Detection (includes Smoke & Fire Detection)

- Object size is at a minimum 30 pixels within the camera FoV
- Camera: Minimum 1080p resolution

License Plate Recognition

- Camera: Minimum 1080p resolution
- Character Size: At least 16 pixels wide for clear detection (e.g., a plate with 6 alphanumeric characters should be at least 100 px wide for clear detection)
- Camera placement for best LPR results:
 - Place camera at an angle as close to the license plate level as possible
 - Horizontal angle $< 25^\circ$ (i.e., angle between the line of sight (straight line from license plate to camera) and the ground)
 - Side angle $< 25^\circ$ (i.e., angle between the line of sight and the vehicle's direction of movement)
- Typical best-performance deployment: Cameras at parking lot entrances and traffic lights, cars moving at < 10 mph, and detecting max. 3 lanes of vehicles at the same time

Object Tracking (includes Counting, Occupancy, Dwell, and Wrong Direction)

- Object size is at a minimum 30 pixels within the camera FoV
- Camera: Minimum 1080p resolution

Person Cross Camera Tracking

- Person size is at a minimum 128 pixels within the camera FoV
- Camera: Minimum 1080p resolution



Person Fall

- Object size is at a minimum 100 pixels within the camera FoV
- Camera: Minimum 1080p resolution
- Camera Placement: Ensure full-body view; avoid overhead angles

Personal Protection Equipment (PPE)

- Object size is at a minimum 100 pixels within the camera FoV
- Camera: Minimum 1080p resolution

Specialized Object (Weapons Detection)

- Handgun size is at a minimum 30 pixels per target or 60 pixels per foot within the camera FoV
- Rifle size is at a minimum 30 pixels per target or 9 pixels per foot within the camera FoV
- Camera: Minimum 1080p resolution

Vehicle Cross Camera Tracking

- Vehicle size is at a minimum 128 pixels within the camera FoV
- Camera: Minimum 1080p resolution

Vehicle Make & Model Recognition

- Vehicle size is at a minimum 200 pixels within the camera FoV
- Camera: Minimum 1080p resolution



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
06/07/2021

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Hiscox Inc. 520 Madison Avenue 32nd Floor New York, NY 10022	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No. Ext): (888) 202-3007 FAX (A/C, No.): E-MAIL ADDRESS: contact@hiscox.com INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Hiscox Insurance Company Inc NAIC # 10200 INSURER B: INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:
INSURED IronYun, Inc. USA 263 Tresser Blvd, Fl 9 Stamford CT 06901	

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL SUBR INSR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY		UDC-4551181-CGL-21	07/22/2021	07/22/2022	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR					DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (EA occurrence) \$ 100,000
						MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:					PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ S/T Gen. Agg. \$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY					COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (EA accident) \$
	ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY HIRED AUTOS ONLY	<input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY				BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$
						BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$
						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
	UMBRELLA LIAB	<input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE				EACH OCCURRENCE \$
	EXCESS LIAB					AGGREGATE \$
	DED RETENTION \$					\$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N <input type="checkbox"/> N/A				PER STATUTE E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER WESCO Distribution, Inc. & Subsidiaries 225 W Station Square Drive, Suite 700 Pittsburgh, PA 15219 ATTN: Data Governance	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
---	---

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



Service Level Agreement and Service Definition Document

1. Document Information	2
1.1 Scope and Objectives	2
2. Support & Training	2
2.1 Training Materials	2
3. Incidents	2
3.1 Definition	2
3.2 Incident Support Levels	3
3.3 Availability	3
3.4 Organizational Impact and Response Times	4
4. Service Requests	5
4.1 Definition	5
4.2 Software Configuration Management (Vaidio and other key software modules)	5
4.3 Security Management	5
4.4 Service Level Management	6
4.5 Data Maintenance	6
5. Backup and Restore	6
5.1 Definition	6
5.2 Key Component Backup and Restore Service Levels	6
6. Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)	7



1. Document Information

1.1 Scope and Objectives

This Service Level Agreement and Service Definition Document (the "Agreement") contains key metrics and requirements for Vaidio's services and support standards to End-user Customers of Vaidio's licensed software.

This Agreement applies to all products and services provided by Vaidio except where superseded by service-specific SLAs. This Agreement may be modified by Vaidio to accommodate service-specific SLAs in its discretion via the addition of written amendment(s) signed by a duly authorized representative of Vaidio and appended to this Agreement.

The objectives of this document are to describe the base level of service and the means of providing consistent service at a predefined level of quality.

2. Support & Training

2.1 Training Materials

Vaidio provides materials for End-user Customers' technical support teams to support their customers who have purchased Vaidio. Vaidio offers technical information including data sheets, user guides and an FAQ page, as well as online training materials and certification courses, which can be found in Vaidio Partner Portal (<https://www.Vaidio.com/partner-resources/resource-library>).

3. Incidents

3.1 Definition

Incidents are generally an unplanned interruption or a request to add, modify or remove something. Priority levels are assigned to help Vaidio prioritize incidents based on end-user urgency and organizational impact. The urgency is determined by the end-user personnel, and the impact is determined by Vaidio personnel.



3.2 Incident Support Levels

Level	Description	Responsibility
Level 1	Typically encompasses simple issues such as software access, video source connection, standard analytic configuration, and basic troubleshooting on any device that needs to be installed, plugged in, or powered up.	Integrator partner
Level 2	Encompasses in-depth troubleshooting and technical analysis of incidents involving the configuration and provisioning of advanced AI Video Analytics engines. Due to the large number of analytics provided by Vaidio, the deployment of certain analytics may require support from Vaidio solution architects and/or system engineers.	Vaidio
Level 3	Incidents such as software bugs or work-around solutions involving special software patches or fixes to existing customer installations.	Vaidio

3.3 Availability

Description	Essential Service Level
Support scope	10h x 5d
Support days	Monday - Friday
Support hours	8 a.m. - 6 p.m. US Eastern Time: Eastern Standard Time (UTC-05:00) Eastern Daylight Time (UTC-04:00)
Environment availability*	99%
Maintenance windows	Monthly, the second Sunday of the month: 1:00 a.m. - 4:00 a.m. U.S. Eastern Time
Application availability	N/A

* Number of hours availability divided by number of hours in the primary support scope, excluding planned maintenance window time



3.4 Organizational Impact and Response Times

Impact	Level 1 and Level 2 Technical Support	Level 3 Technical Support
Critical System-wide impact; high visibility; no alternative option.	15-min response 4-hr resolution E.g.: network failure, data center outage	15-min response 8-hr resolution E.g.: OS crash
Major impact System-wide impact; high visibility; an alternative option can be deployed	15-min response 8-hr resolution (after deploying the alternative) E.g.: power outage with backup generator	15-min response 8-hr resolution (after deploying the alternative) E.g.: critical bug in software
Moderate impact Individual account / location affected; limited visibility	1-hr response 5-day resolution E.g.: local server failure; single user unable to access application; accidental deletion of user account	2-hr response 5-day resolution E.g.: location with unique setup that affects software performance
Minor impact Users have functionality and normal performance when workaround is followed	1-day response End-user Customer to notify Vaidio to discuss resolution	1-day response Resolution to be discussed with End-user Customer and scheduled E.g.: software improvement suggestion
Emergency requests Unique business situation	Commercially reasonable effort	Commercially reasonable effort



4. Service Requests

4.1 Definition

Service Requests are requests that follow a predefined workflow and are service specific. They are designed to gather all necessary information through a form that is assigned directly to a responsible team.

Service Requests may cover product specification, procurement, licensing, hardware server and storage requirements.

4.2 Software Configuration Management (Vaidio and other key software modules)

Description	Essential Service Level
Vaidio system software corrective maintenance (Vaidio Core)	As required to resolve critical- or major-impact problems
Operating system and K8s system software preventative maintenance (patches aged 60 days and deemed critical by customers)	Quarterly update
Vaidio Website, Web portal	N/A

4.3 Security Management

Description	Essential Service Level
Vaidio Core and Vaidio K8s security and system management parameter review	Quarterly
Add, change, or disable key servers, routers, appliance user ID, changes retained for one year	Quarterly
Emergency user ID or application resource control requests based on potential threat	Within 1 hour of receipt
Reset/change user password from authorized	Within 30 minutes of receipt during coverage



requestor	hours
-----------	-------

4.4 Service Level Management

Description	Essential Service Level
Service level reports	On-demand
Service level review	On-demand

4.5 Data Maintenance

Description	Essential Service Level
Data requested (by end-user) to be exported, e.g., due to legal or law enforcement request	Within 24 hours during coverage hours
Data requested (by end-user) to be deleted, e.g., due to legal or law enforcements request	Within 24 hours during coverage hours

5. Backup and Restore

5.1 Definition

Backup is the process of copying computer data, such as a volume, database, or virtual machine from a registered server to a backup container or vault. Restore is the process of restoring computer data from a backup container or vault to a registered server.

Service Levels for Backup and Restore are more common in cloud deployment environments but also available to on-premise deployments. Vaidio is responsible for providing this support.

5.2 Key Component Backup and Restore Service Levels

Description	Hours of Service	Backup Requirement	Service Level
Vaidio K8s and Cloud Platform	Continuous	Weekly full backup Daily differential /	Critical continuous service level to support overall SLA



Database system & data volume (including Configuration file)		incremental Monthly active Three years monthly archive	of 99%
Off-Site Storage	Continuous	Storage of electronic media by third party	As per SLA

6. Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

The following SOPs are the basis for all work flowing through the Vaidio Operations and IT Support team. They cross boundaries between services and tie together multiple necessary activities to deliver seamless services to End-user Customers. These SOPs are not documented as services but are the basis for delivering those services.

When any issue arises that requires information or support from Vaidio, the End-user Customer is responsible for submitting a formal written request for service in the form of a ticket in the Support Portal: vaidio.myportallogin.com/.

For first-time users of Vaidio's Support Portal and ticketing system, instructions are as follow:

1. Register at vaidio.com/support (skip this step if you have been in contact with Vaidio via email)
2. Visit Vaidio **Support Portal**: vaidio.myportallogin.com
 - a. **SIGN IN** using Google or Microsoft if either is the provider of your business email account in Step 1 (*most common*), **OR**
 - b. **SIGN UP** using the same email address as that in step 1 (*You only need to do this the first time logging into the Support Portal*)
 - i. Select a password
 - ii. Check your inbox for an email from DoNotReply@connectwise.com titled "**Activate your ConnectWise account login**" with the link to validate your email address
 - iii. Go to vaidio.myportallogin.com, **Sign In** using the email and password in Step 2.i.
 - c. If you see the message "Request Permission to the Portal," return to Step 1
3. Start using the Support Portal by selecting Submit a Ticket

ADDENDUM

CYBERSECURITY AND INFORMATION SECURITY POLICIES AND OPERATIONS OF IRONYUN

1. IronYun VP of Operations & IT is responsible for the cybersecurity & information security of IronYun operations. His/her duties include but are not limited to:
 - Facilitate the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of data
 - Reduce the risk of security incidents, including cyberattacks and phishing attempts
 - Execute security programs across the organization
2. Device policy:
 - 2.1. BYOD policy is allowed, where the employees are held responsible for protecting the security of all data and communications as subjected to NDAs between the employees and IronYun, and between IronYun and partners/customers.
 - 2.2. Google Mobile & endpoints management and Google Security Checkup are used to manage company-issued devices.
 - 2.3. Each IronYun employee with remote access to the local environment and application is provided with a secured account, and the system logs the login of the accounts.
 - 2.4. Software installation for Vaidio design, production, training and testing is only allowed on company servers in the local environment.
 - 2.5. Only the teams responsible for a certain set of tasks have user access to the servers/software for that set of tasks.
 - 2.6. Bitlocker/Innodisk Hardware-based AES Encrypted Storage is used for device encryption.
 - 2.7. HiNet enterprise information security service is used for malware protection. The activities performed include, but are not limited to:
 - DDoS Protection
 - Virus Blocking
 - Intrusion Detection & Prevention
 - Malicious website blocking
 - 2.8. Lockout policy:
 - Server hardware logon will lock out for 30 seconds after three failed attempts with a wrong IPMI password.
 - The VPN account will be locked out after five failed attempts of Array VPN login.
 - Vaidio login will be locked out for at least 1-3 minutes if a wrong-password DDoS attack is detected.
 - 2.9. All mobile and computing devices that connect to the internal network must comply with the [Minimum Access Policy](#) (page 20)
 - 2.10. IronYun employees shall avoid downloading any data and information of and/or about IronYun and IronYun's customers from IronYun's secured data-sharing platform to personal devices unless absolutely necessary (such as presentation materials for offline events)

- 2.11. IronYun employees shall remove all IronYun's and IronYun's customer's information and data from personal devices as soon as the activity that requires the download is completed, so that such information cannot be recovered
3. The following devices & measures are used for the External Devices or Remote Access security:
 - FW - Palo alto PA-3020 / FortiGate 100D
 - VPN - Server Array Networks / MotionPro Clients
 - AWS VPN : AWS Virtual Private Network
 - AWS Client VPN
 - AWS Site-to-Site VPN
 - MFA:
 - Google 2-Step Verification / Authenticator / SMS
 - Vasco IDENTIKEY
 - Hubspot 2-Step Authentication
4. Information Security Awareness, Education and Training:
 - 4.1. IronYun provides regular information security training to all employees
 - 4.2. All IronYun employees are aware of and use security measures to avoid phishing campaigns
 - 4.3. IronYun provides regular information security training to the individuals responsible for management
 - 4.4. IronYun periodically checks the actual status of compliance with information security rules, by requesting all employees to perform self-inspection checks. The designated management personnel oversees the improvement of any nonconformities
 - 4.5. IronYun has a confidentiality section in the work rules or other regulations and obtains a commitment to confidentiality from employees
5. Asset management policy:
 - 5.1. Asset Management Policy is to establish the rules for the control of hardware, software, applications, and information used by IronYun.
 - 5.2. All hardware, software, and applications must be approved, inventoried, and purchased by IronYun OPIT.
 - 5.3. Software used by IronYun employees, contractors, and/or other approved third parties working on behalf of IronYun must be properly licensed.
 - 5.4. Only authorized cloud computing applications may be used for sharing, storing, and transferring confidential or internal information.

- 5.5. The use of cloud computing applications must be done in compliance with all laws and regulations concerning the information involved, e.g., personally identifiable information, protected health information, corporate financial data, etc.
 - 5.6. Two-factor authentication is required for external cloud computing applications with access to any confidential information for which IronYun has a custodial responsibility unless a waiver/exception form is formally approved.
 - 5.7. Contracts with cloud computing application providers must address data retention, destruction, data ownership, and data custodian rights regarding stored IronYun data.
 - 5.8. Hardware, software, and application inventories must be maintained continually.
 - 5.9. A general inventory of information (data) must be mapped and maintained on an ongoing basis.
 - 5.10. All IronYun assets must be formally classified with ownership assigned.
 - 5.11. IronYun assets exceeding a set value, as determined by company or IT management, are not permitted to be removed from IronYun's physical premises without management approval.
 - 5.12. All IronYun physical assets exceeding a set value, as determined by management, must contain asset tags or a similar means of identifying the equipment as being owned by IronYun.
 - 5.13. Confidential information must be transported either by a designated IronYun employee or a courier approved by IT management.
 - 5.14. Upon termination of employment, contract, or agreement, all IronYun assets must be returned to IronYun management or leadership and documented accordingly.
6. Data classification policy - IronYun establishes a framework to classify data based on its sensitivity, value and criticality to the organization, so sensitive corporate and customer data can be appropriately secured .

Classes of data, determined by sensitivity	Data types	Security Level
Confidential	Product development data: IronYun's intellectual property, including all source codes and default models for all customers' use	Critical

Internal	IronYun organization data: including employee information, inventory information, accounting data, etc. Customer data: for model training and model/engine testing	
Public	Publicly available data used and processed by Vaidio to display in demos, such as data from Earthcam streams	High

7. Confidential management of information assets:

- IronYun regularly identifies and inventories sensitive information
- When reproducing or duplicating any confidential information in compliance with the relevant agreement, IronYun maintains the reproduced or duplicated confidential information in the same manner as the original
- IronYun manages confidential information separately from other information

7.2. Disposing of confidential information:

- In the case of electronic information, IronYun employees completely erase all confidential information stored on servers, personal computers, portable devices, and recording media
- In the case of information on paper (documents, drawings, etc.), IronYun employees properly shred, dissolve, or incinerate it
- In the case of embodiments (molds, prototypes, etc.), ironYun employees destroy it so that no confidential information can be discerned

7.3. Physical Management:

- IronYun has physical measures in place to restrict entry of unauthorized individuals to locations (premises, buildings, rooms) where confidential information is handled, such as access cards, badge locks, face recognition system
- Person responsible for management within their department allows only those who need to know confidential information in the course of their work to enter the area where such information is handled
- IronYun strategically locates and installs critical systems, equipment, and wiring related to confidential information to avoid damage from natural disasters such as earthquakes and man-made accidents such as tripping over cables
- IronYun ensures that paper information (documents, drawings, etc.) and embodiments (molds, prototypes, etc.) can only be accessed by those who need to know the information for business purposes and takes measures to prevent theft

7.4. Management of Information System User IDs:

- IronYun has established the following rules for managing user IDs for information systems:

- Prohibit information system users to share IDs with other users
- Establish procedures for issuing and approving user IDs for information systems
- Immediately delete IDs of retirees, transferees, and others who are no longer involved in related work, as well as temporary user IDs and other IDs that are no longer needed
- Periodically check that there are no unmanaged IDs

- 7.5. IronYun prohibits the installation and use of file exchange software (software with a high risk of information leakage) and regularly checks for the installation and use of such software
- 7.6. IronYun prohibits the transmission or sharing of confidential information via free email services (Yahoo! Mail, etc.) or data sharing services (Google docs, etc.)
8. Data destruction policy: On termination of the provision of Personal Data processing services, IronYun shall be under obligation to delete all Personal Data processed on behalf of Partner and certify to Partner that it has done so unless Union or Member State law or other law to which IronYun is subject requires further storage of the Personal Data by IronYun.
9. Access Management Policy:
 - [Minimum Access Policy](#) (page 20)
 - [Password policy](#) (page 22)
10. Cryptographic management policy: a) user passwords are encrypted (PBKDF2); b) SSL/TLS (AES 256) is used to protect the data transmission; c) user data and system data encryption rely on SSD encryption as described in Section 2.6.
11. Physical and environmental security policy: IronYun's VP of Operations (or designee) monitors a wide variety of possible risks that may affect IronYun. These risks include utility outages, building safety systems, security issues, weather, seismic activity, and market and finance volatilities. IronYun also has a proactive building maintenance program that is intended to prevent utility and equipment failures and malfunctions that could lead to a crisis. In addition, IronYun's staff conducts a wide variety of routine inspections of work areas and conditions to ensure that safety hazards are identified and corrected in a timely manner.
12. Endpoint security policy:
 - 11.1 Measures taken to maintain and update endpoint security solutions:
 - Regularly checking to see whether the endpoint security solution is up to date by routinely updating the program with the newest security patches and bug fixes
 - Looking for any shady activity on endpoints involving atypical account logins or sudden updates or downloads
 - Conducting routine malware and other malicious software checks on endpoints
 - Informing IronYun staff about the best internet security and safety practices, including employing solid passwords and eliminating phishing emails

- Using a solid firewall to stop malicious connections from getting to the endpoints
- Setting up automatic security updates
- Using two-factor authentication

11.2 Measures taken to handle endpoint security incidents and breaches:

- Identify and isolate the affected endpoint
- Assess the damage
- Contain the incident or breach
- Investigate the incident or breach
- Remediate the issue
- Communicate with stakeholders
- Learn from the incident or breach

11.3 Measures taken to handle endpoint security compliance requirements:

- Implement access control measures
- Monitor and audit endpoints
- Encrypt data
- Patch management
- Use application whitelisting
- Backup data

11.4 Measures taken to handle endpoint security in a remote work environment:

- Establish Security Protocols
- Monitor and Control Access
- Use a Virtual Private Network (VPN)
- Implement Firewall and Antivirus Software
- Educate Employees
- Restrict Unauthorized Access
- Monitor Network Activity

11.5 Measures taken to handle endpoint security for mobile devices:

- Verifying that all mobile devices' operating systems and security updates are current to reduce the possibility of security vulnerabilities.
- Using a mobile device management (MDM) service to manage a mobile device, which enables one to remotely modify device settings and impose security regulations such as encryption and password restrictions.
- Requiring IronYun employees to turn on two-factor authentication on their gadgets to prevent illegal access to gadgets.
- Ensuring that any private information saved to the gadget is encrypted.
- Establishing a security policy for mobile applications to ensure that any programs downloaded and installed on the device are safe and current.

13. Backup policy:

- 13.1. Full and incremental backups protect and preserve corporate network information and should be performed on a regular basis for system logs and technical documents that are not easily replaced, have a high replacement cost, or are considered critical.
- 13.2. Backup media should be stored in a secure, geographically separate location from the original and isolated from environmental hazards.
- 13.3. Backup network components, cabling and connectors, power supplies, spare parts and relevant documentation should be stored in a secure area on-site as well as at other corporate locations.
- 13.4. Data and document retention policies are established to specify what records must be retained and for how long.
- 13.5. All departments are responsible for specifying their data management, data retention, data destruction and overall records management requirements.
- 13.6. See the below sample for backup policies and backup plan

Service	Service Owner	Priority	Description	Service Location	OS or App	Data Size	Backup Frequency	Repository	Responsible for backup	Status
BITLOCKIT	Yang Chai	High	Secure Config	bitlockit.org/ironyun	SaaS	<200GB	Every Friday Manually	Download and store in NAS//RD	Yang Chai	
JIRA	Same	Medium	Development	ironyun.atlassian.net	SaaS	<20GB	Bi-Monthly Manually	Download and store in NAS//RD	Yang Chai	
AI training	Patrick	High	Training data set	Patrick's PC	MAC OS	1TB	Weekly Manually	Backup to AI-4 training machine	Patrick	
Services	Same	Medium	Building server	172.16.15.30 172.16.15.309	Ubuntu	10TB	Daily-Intel	Download and store in NAS//RD	Same	
Figma	Karen	High	UI/UX Specs	www.figma.com	SaaS	<10GB	Every Friday Manually	Download and store in NAS//RD	Karen	
Google drive Yang Chai	Karen	High	Emp. Data	Google Cloud	SaaS	<10GB	Daily -Auto	Download and store in NAS//RD	Karen	
ERP	Same	High	Supplier ERP	172.16.15.35	Windows	1.2GB/day	Auto Daily Manual Monthly	1. Supplier general BP daily(Serial) 2. Sync copy to BS via script daily	Iron	

14. Log management policy: IronYun's log management policy establishes processes to ensure that all relevant system logs are accessible and consistently monitored. All production systems within IronYun shall record and retain audit-logging information that includes the following information:
 - 14.1. Vaidio logs:
 - System log: analyze specific trends or record the data-based events/actions of the Vaidio system environment network. Three log types: INFO, WARN, ERROR
 - Diagnostic log: encrypted log of hardware errors, processing consumption, analytic/alert/connection errors, failed login attempt from the IP address of the computer trying to access Vaidio
 - Audit trail: successful user login/logout, time and user actions in the entire Vaidio system (such as camera activation/modification)
 - 14.2. IronYun operations logs:
 - Each team has a logging system to keep track of activities, inventory, tasks, etc.
 - 14.3. IronYun support portal:
 - Ticketing system for technical support and information; central log of support activities between customers and IronYun

15. Vulnerability and Patch Management process:

Vaidio undergoes professional tests and vulnerability scans with each release to ensure software security and stability, while also ensuring customer satisfaction. For system security scans, tools like Trivy, Snyk, and Nessus are used. Please refer to the latest [Vaidio Scan Report](#) for more information.

16. Network security policy:

- 16.1. Users are permitted to use only those network addresses assigned to them by Ironyun's IT Department OPIT.
- 16.2. All remote access to IronYun will either be through a secure VPN connection on a IronYun owned device that has up-to-date anti-virus software, or on approved mobile devices
- 16.3. Remote users may connect to IronYun Information Systems using only protocols approved by IT.
- 16.4. Users inside the IronYun firewall may not be connected to the IronYun network at the same time a remote connection is used to an external network.
- 16.5. Users must not extend or re-transmit network services in any way. A user must not install a router, switch, hub, or wireless access point to the IronYun network without IronYun IT approval.
- 16.6. Users must not install network hardware or software that provides network services without IronYun IT approval. Non-IronYun computer systems that require network connectivity must be approved by IronYun IT.
- 16.7. Users must not download, install, or run security programs or utilities that reveal weaknesses in the security of a system. For example, IronYun users must not run password cracking programs, packet sniffers, network mapping tools, or port scanners while connected in any manner to the IronYun network infrastructure. Only the IT Department is permitted to perform these actions.

17. Secure Software Development Lifecycle (SSDLC) policy: IronYun's Software Development Life Cycle (SDLC) includes the following phases:

- Requirements Analysis
- Architecture and Design
- Testing
- Deployment/Implementation
- Operations/Maintenance

Paid secured source code control service (bitbucket) is used to manage the source code. Code committed by developers must be reviewed before merging to the source tree. An on-site CI/CD process (Jenkins) is built, which automatically pulls the source code, builds the software

binary and performs a security scan and coding style scan using Trivy, Snyk, Nessus, and Fortify. The CI/CD process also performs software feature tests and automatically generates reports. In parallel, IronYun has a dedicated QA team to perform manual software feature testing and create test cases for test automatization. A [complete test report](#), which includes a functional test report and a security test report, is generated and reviewed for every release. A paid secured bug tracking service (JIRA) is adopted to track the discovered issues, and a paid secured test case management service (Zephyr) is adopted to track all test cases created.

18. Secure coding training to developers: IronYun developers follow the most up-to-date best practices in coding to maximize code security. All codes are tested for vulnerabilities during and after development using the software tools mentioned in section 16. All security holes and potential bugs that may impact the security of the software codes are reviewed for every release, and critical/major risks will be addressed as soon as possible (including IronYun's product lines and third-party products that IronYun uses for development).
19. The last penetration testing performed by an external third-party company was completed on August 2023 by an end-user customer (a large multinational enterprise, whose name IronYun does not have permission to reveal due to the mutual NDA in effect).
20. Third-party/subcontractor management policy that includes third-party security checks deployed:

20.1. IronYun Third-Party Management Policy:

- IronYun makes every effort to assure all 3rd-party organizations are compliant and do not compromise the integrity, security, and privacy of IronYun or IronYun Customer data.
- 3rd Parties include Customers, Partners, Subcontractors, and Contracted Developers.

20.2. Policies to Assure 3rd Parties Support Organizational Compliance

- The following are required before 3rd parties are granted access to any IronYun systems:
 - Due diligence with the 3rd party;
 - Controls implemented to maintain compliance;
 - Written agreements, with appropriate security requirements, are executed.
- All connections and data in transit between the IronYun Platform and 3rd parties are encrypted end to end.
- Access granted to external parties is limited to the minimum necessary and granted only for the duration required.
- A standard business associate agreement with Customers and Partners is defined and includes the required security controls in accordance with the organization's security policies. Additionally, responsibility is assigned in these agreements.

- IronYun has Service Level Agreements (SLAs) with Subcontractors with an agreed service arrangement addressing liability, service definitions, security controls, and aspects of service management.
 - IronYun utilizes monitoring tools to regularly evaluate Subcontractors against relevant SLAs.
 - Third parties are unable to make changes to any IronYun infrastructure without explicit permission from IronYun. Additionally, no IronYun Customers or Partners have access outside of their own environment, meaning they cannot access, modify, or delete anything related to other 3rd parties.
 - Whenever outsourced development is utilized by IronYun, all changes to production systems will be approved and implemented by IronYun workforce members only. All outsourced development requires a formal contract with IronYun.
 - IronYun maintains and annually reviews a list of all current Partners and subcontractors.
 - IronYun assesses the security requirements and compliance considerations with all Partners and Subcontracts.
 - Regular review is conducted as required by SLAs to assure security and compliance. These reviews include reports, audit trails, security events, operational issues, failures and disruptions, and identified issues are investigated and resolved in a reasonable and timely manner.
 - Any changes to Partner and Subcontractor services and systems are reviewed before implementation.
 - For all partners, IronYun reviews activity annually to assure that partners are in line with SLAs in contracts with IronYun.
- 20.3. Inventory and classification of outsourced products & services:
- If a product or service will be outsourced, both the due diligence during the selection process and the ongoing oversight of the selected vendor will be based on IronYun's assessment of the importance or criticality of the outsourced product or service, but all vendors will have some level of ongoing oversight.
 - An inventory of third-party service providers shall be maintained, the inventory shall include:
 - Vendor risk level;
 - Types of data shared with the third party, including data classification;
 - Brief description of services; and
 - Significant controls in place.
 - Vendor risk level assessment will be based on the following considerations:
 - A product/service will be designated "critical" if:
 - The vendor will be performing processing required for daily activities;
 - The vendor has access to Restricted/Sensitive information;
 - The service is significant to IronYun's strategic plans; and
 - executive management designates it as such.
 - A product/service will be designated "major" if:
 - The vendor will perform any processing for IronYun;
 - The product is important to IronYun's competitive posture; and
 - Executive management designates it as such.
 - A product/service will be designated "low" if:
 - The service is minimal to IronYun's strategic plans;
 - The vendor's own reputation does not harm IronYun's reputation; and
 - Executive management designates it as such.
- 20.4. Third Party Contracts. Formal contracts that address the relevant security and privacy requirements must be in place for all third parties that process, store, or transmit confidential data or provide critical services. The following must be included in all such contracts:
- Contracts will acknowledge that the third party is responsible for the security of the institution's confidential data that it possesses, stores, processes, or transmits;
 - Contracts stipulate that the third-party security controls are regularly reviewed and validated by an independent party;
 - Contracts identify the recourse available to IronYun should the third party fail to meet defined security requirements;
 - Contracts establish responsibilities for responding to direct and indirect security incidents including timing as defined by service-level agreements (SLAs);
 - Contracts specify the security requirements for the return or destruction of data upon contract termination;
 - Responsibilities for managing devices (e.g., firewalls, routers) that secure connections with third parties are formally documented in the contract; and
 - Contracts stipulate geographic limits on where data can be stored or transmitted.
- 20.5. Third-Party Review. In all cases where IronYun's sensitive, critical services or data are provided to a third-party service provider, IronYun must review the service provider's internal control structure to ensure compatibility with IronYun Information Security requirements. The request and the results of the review should be provided to the Management Team. Once the relationship is established, an ongoing review of the service provider's internal controls structure is required on at least an annual basis. The evaluation of a third party may include the following items (if applicable):
- Audited financial statements, annual reports, SEC filings, and other available financial information;
 - Significance of the proposed contract on the third-party's financial condition;
 - Experience and ability in implementing and monitoring the proposed activity;
 - Cost analysis comparing the Vendor's offering to other methods of performing the service, including the use of the other potential vendors and performing the service in-house.

- Business reputation of the Vendor (including reference checks with current customers);
- Qualifications and experience of Vendor's principals;
- Strategies and goals, including service philosophies, quality initiatives, efficiency improvements; and employment policies;
- Existence of any significant complaints or litigation, or regulatory actions against the Vendor;
- Ability to perform the proposed functions using current systems or the need to make additional investment;
- Use of other parties or subcontractors by the Vendor;
- Scope of internal controls, systems and data security, privacy protections and audit coverage;
- Business continuity and disaster recovery plans;
- Adequacy of management information systems;
- Insurance coverage.

21. Security Incident Management policy:

21.1. Security incident:

- Refers to an adverse event in an information system, and/or network, or the threat of the occurrence of such an event. Incidents can include, but are not limited to, unauthorized access, malicious code, network probes, and denial of service attacks.
- Security Incident Management at IronYun is necessary to detect security incidents, determine the magnitude of the threat presented by these incidents, respond to these incidents, and if required, notify IronYun members of the breach.

21.2. Program Organization:

- Computer Emergency Response Plans – IronYun management must prepare, periodically update, and regularly test emergency response plans that provide for the continued operation of critical computer and communication systems in the event of an interruption or degradation of service. For example, Charter connectivity is interrupted or an isolated malware discovery.
- Incident Response Plan Contents – The IronYun incident response plan must include roles, responsibilities, and communication strategies in the event of a compromise, including notification of relevant external partners. Specific areas covered in the plan include:
 - Specific incident response procedures
 - Business recovery and continuity procedures
 - Data backup processes
 - Analysis of legal requirements for reporting compromises
 - Identification and coverage for all critical system components
 - Reference or inclusion of incident response procedures from relevant external partners, e.g., payment card issuers, suppliers

- Incident Response Testing – at least once every year, the IT Department must utilize simulated incidents to mobilize and test the adequacy of response. Where appropriate, tests will be integrated with testing of related plans (Business Continuity Plan, Disaster Recovery Plan, etc.) where such plans exist. The results of these tests will be documented and shared with key stakeholders.
- Incident Response and Recovery – A security incident response capability will be developed and implemented for all information systems that house or access IronYun controlled information. The incident response capability will include a defined plan and will address the seven stages of incident response:
 - Preparation
 - Detection
 - Analysis
 - Containment
 - Eradication
 - Recovery
 - Post-Incident Activity
- To facilitate incident response operations, responsibility for incident handling operations will be assigned to an incident response team. If an incident occurs, the members of this team will be charged with executing the incident response plan. To ensure that the team is fully prepared for its responsibilities, all team members will be trained in incident response operations on an annual basis.
- Incident response plans will be reviewed and, where applicable, revised on an annual basis. The reviews will be based upon the documented results of previously conducted tests or live executions of the incident response plan. Upon completion of plan revision, updated plans will be distributed to key stakeholders.
- Intrusion Response Procedures – The IT Department must document and periodically revise the Incident Response Plan with intrusion response procedures. These procedures must include the sequence of actions that staff must take in response to a suspected information system intrusion, who has the authority to perform what responses, and what resources are available to assist with responses. All staff expected to follow these procedures must be periodically trained in and otherwise acquainted with these procedures.
- Malicious Code Remediation – Steps followed will vary based on scope and severity of a malicious code incident as determined by Information Security Management. They may include but are not limited to: malware removal with one or more tools, data quarantine, permanent data deletion, hard drive wiping, or hard drive/media destruction.
- Data Breach Management – IronYun management should prepare, test, and annually update the Incident Response Plan that addresses policies

and procedures for responding in the event of a breach of sensitive customer data.

- Incident Response Plan Evolution – The Incident Response Plan must be updated to reflect the lessons learned from actual incidents. The Incident Response Plan must be updated to reflect developments in the industry.

21.3. Program Communication:

- Reporting to Third Parties – Unless required by law or regulation to report information security violations to external authorities, senior management, in conjunction with legal representatives, the Security Officer, and the VP of IT must weigh the pros and cons of external disclosure before reporting these violations.
 - If a verifiable information systems security problem, or a suspected but likely information security problem, has caused third party private or confidential information to be exposed to unauthorized persons, these third parties must be immediately informed about the situation.
 - If sensitive information is lost, disclosed to unauthorized parties, or suspected of being lost or disclosed to unauthorized parties, both its Owner and the Security Officer must be notified immediately.
- Display of Incident Reporting Contact Information – IronYun contact information and procedures for reporting information security incidents must be prominently displayed in public communication mediums such as bulletin boards, break rooms, newsletters, and the intranet.
- Member Notification – The notification will be conducted and overseen by IronYun's Director of Risk Management. The notification should contain, at a minimum, the following elements:
 - Recommendations for the member to protect him/herself
 - Contact information for the Federal Trade Commission
 - Contact information for the credit bureaus

22. IronYun conducts quarterly internal audits of information security prior to each product release and as needed in the event of security issues of related products by partner companies and vendors. The VP of Operations or his designee will verify compliance to this policy through various methods, including but not limited to, business tool reports, internal and external audits, and feedback to the policy owner.



11333 East 51st Place
Tulsa, OK 74146
www.digiss.com
(918) 824-2520



Wednesday, July 16, 2025

Port Freeport
Chris Hogan
801 Navigation BLVD
Freeport, TX 77541
hogan@portfreeport.com

Dear Chris,

Digi Security Systems proposes BriefCam's advanced video analytics platform to meet the requirements outlined in the RFP for a Video Analytic Solution. Powered by artificial intelligence (AI) and deep learning, BriefCam delivers a comprehensive, on-premises solution that transforms live and recorded video into searchable, actionable, and quantifiable intelligence. This proposal demonstrates how BriefCam fulfills all required and preferred functionalities, integrates seamlessly with Milestone XProtect Smart Client 2023 R3 and AXIS cameras, supports 100 cameras (scalable to 200), and achieves over 95% accuracy. With centralized administration, redundant hardware, NIST-compliant facial recognition, and robust training and support, BriefCam ensures operational efficiency, scalability, and reliability.

BriefCam's Video Content Analytics platform leverages a convolutional neural network (CNN) architecture to provide high-accuracy object detection, classification, and analysis. The solution is optimized for scalability, efficiency, and seamless integration with the specified Milestone environment and AXIS cameras. Below, we detail how BriefCam meets the RFP's general requirements, compatibility specifications, required and preferred functionalities, and miscellaneous items.

General Requirements

- **AI and Deep Learning:** BriefCam's CNN-based architecture ensures advanced image processing and pattern recognition with >95% accuracy, delivering searchable, actionable, and quantifiable intelligence from live or recorded video.
- **Single Solution:** All required analytical functions (search, alert, intelligence) are provided within BriefCam's unified platform.
- **Centralized Administration:** A web-based interface allows centralized management of cameras, hosts, GPUs, and services, with scheduling for continuous, one-time, daily, or weekly video processing.
- **On-Premises Deployment:** BriefCam offers a fully on-premises solution with redundant power supplies and hardware to ensure uninterrupted operation and sufficient bandwidth. Continuous security monitoring detects malicious or unauthorized activity.
- **Scalability:** Supports 100 cameras with hardware expandable to 200, ensuring future-proofing.
- **Concurrent Users:** Supports a minimum of five concurrent users, with scalable user access.
- **Open Platform:** BriefCam's open architecture ensures compatibility with diverse VMS and camera models including Milestone XProtect and Axis cameras

We have prepared a quote for you

Port Freeport - RFP Proposal for Advanced Video Analytics Solution - TIPS Contract 250101

Quote # 019356
Version 1

Prepared for:

Port Freeport

Chris Hogan
hogan@portfreeport.com

11333 East 51st Place
Tulsa, OK 74146
www.digiss.com
(918) 824-2520



Port Freeport Requirements:

- 10U of rack space in provided network rack
- Necessary power for all devices associated to this project.
- Provide sufficient open network switch ports for all devices requiring connection to the main network.
- Provide access to all areas necessary for completion of this project.

Compatibility

- **Operating Systems:** Compatible with Windows 10 and Windows 11.
- **VMS Integration:** Fully compatible with Milestone XProtect Smart Client 2023 R3 and newer.
- **Browsers:** Supports Google Chrome, Mozilla Firefox, Microsoft Edge, and Apple Safari on Mac and iPad.
- **Codecs:** Compatible with H.263, H.264, H.265, H.265/HEVC, and MPEG-4.
- **Cameras:** Compatible with AXIS cameras.
- **Video Formats:** Supports .264, .ASF, .AVI, .MOV, .MP3, .MP4, .WMV, and .RAW formats.

Intelligence Capabilities

BriefCam's intelligence module provides customizable dashboards for operational and business intelligence, including:

- Visualization of object movement, demographic segmentations, behavior trends, hotspots, and object interactions.
- Auto-generated charts and prioritized data points for actionable insights.
- Real-time alerts via email, text, or app based on object classification and recognition filters.

Warranty Coverage

Digi Security Systems and Briefcam provides a comprehensive warranty for the video analytics solution, fully compliant with the RFP requirements:

All Digi provided hardware (servers, cabling, and ancillary equipment) are warranted against defects in materials, workmanship, and performance for a minimum of one (1) year from the date of final commissioning and acceptance by Port Freeport.

The BriefCam 24/7 Support and Maintenance Package is fully included in this bid proposal, providing comprehensive support and ongoing maintenance for all associated systems and equipment for one (1) year.

11333 East 51st Place
Tulsa, OK 74146
www.digiss.com
(918) 824-2520



Under the terms of this warranty, any defective hardware components will be promptly repaired or replaced with new, OEM-specification parts fully compatible with the installed system, at no cost to Port Freeport. This warranty coverage extends for a minimum of one (1) year from the date of final commissioning and acceptance by Port Freeport, with next-business-day service provided to ensure minimal disruption.

Response and Resolution Times

- **Critical Issues:** Guaranteed response time of 4–8 hours for issues affecting system functionality, with on-site support initiated within 24 hours of notification.
- **Non-Critical Issues:** Addressed within 2 business days of notification, with resolution completed within 5 business days. Additional time may be requested with Port Freeport's approval in case of supply chain delays.

Support and Documentation

- **Training:** Briefcam will provide a minimum of eight (8) hours of comprehensive training, including hands-on sessions and documentation, to ensure users are proficient in operating BriefCam's platform. Training will cover system setup, analytics configuration, and advanced features like search, alerts, and intelligence dashboards.
- **Support:** Briefcam 24/7 technical support and maintenance services are included, with guaranteed response times and regular software updates to maintain compatibility and performance.
- **Milestone Certifications:** Digi has two Milestone certified technicians that are the head of Digi's ERG group that will lead the implementation of this project.

Covered Components

- BriefCam will provide maintenance and support for all software applications and modules related to the solution for one (1) year
- Digi Security Systems will provide maintenance and support for analytics servers & storage appliances provided in this package for one (1) year - Upon request, Port Freeport will be provided with comprehensive options for extended support and maintenance services beyond the initial one-year warranty period, tailored to meet ongoing operational needs.

Preventive Maintenance

Digi will perform preventive maintenance, including:

- Full system health diagnostics
- Performance optimization reviews
- Hardware inspections per manufacturer guidelines
- Preventive maintenance scheduling will be coordinated with Port Freeport to avoid operational disruptions

11333 East 51st Place
Tulsa, OK 74146
www.digiss.com
(918) 824-2520



Software Updates and Upgrades

We will ensure:

- Delivery and installation of all BriefCam and Milestone patches, updates, and firmware revisions
- Deployment testing in a secure, controlled environment to prevent service interruption
- All system licenses remain valid and covered under support agreements throughout the term

Corrective Maintenance

- All repair or replacement of faulty servers, or cabling will be provided at no additional cost during the contract period
- Replacement components will meet OEM specifications and system compatibility standards

Technical Support and Escalation

- Digi will assign a dedicated support manager for all maintenance and escalation needs
- Remote diagnostics and troubleshooting will be available with Digi's on-call support team
- On-site technician dispatch will be provided when required, with defined escalation tiers for after-hours issues
- Support availability will include both business hours and after-hours emergency response

Cybersecurity and Compliance

- All maintenance activities will comply with federal, state, and local regulations, as well as industry security standards
- Updates will address known vulnerabilities and align with cybersecurity best practices

Contract Term

- The initial term will extend through October 31, 2026

Pricing and Cost Transparency

- Fixed costs for quarterly preventive maintenance
- No-cost replacements under the contract period
- Clearly outlined hourly rates for any work outside of scope, including after-hours and emergency services

Insurance and Liability

- Digi maintains comprehensive insurance coverage, including:
 - General Liability

11333 East 51st Place
Tulsa, OK 74146
www.digiss.com
(918) 824-2520



Implementation Plan:

- 1. Assessment and Planning:** Starting September 1st
 - Conduct site survey and assess existing Milestone and AXIS camera infrastructure.
 - Finalize hardware specifications for 100 cameras (scalable to 200).
- 2. Hardware and Software Deployment:** Starting September 14th
 - Install on-premises servers with redundant power supplies and security monitoring.
 - Deploy BriefCam software and integrate with Milestone XProtect.
- 3. Configuration and Testing:** Starting September 22nd
 - Configure analytics, search, alert, and intelligence functions.
 - Perform system testing to ensure >95% accuracy and compatibility.
- 4. Training and Handover:** Starting September 29th
 - Deliver 8+ hours of training for up to five concurrent users.
 - Provide user manuals and ongoing support documentation.

Digi Security Systems Current Clients Include:

Digi Security Systems is proud to serve a diverse range of government, educational, and public sector organizations across Texas, Oklahoma, and Arkansas. Below is a list of current clients and cooperative purchasing partners relevant to the RFP for the Video Analytic Solution, demonstrating our experience and reliability in delivering tailored security solutions.

- **Tinker Air Force Base**
 - Digi Security Systems provides advanced security solutions, including access control and surveillance systems, to support the operational and safety needs of Tinker Air Force Base in Oklahoma.
- **Houston Police Department**
 - Digi partners with the Houston Police Department to deliver integrated security systems, enhancing public safety through cutting-edge technology deployments in the Houston metropolitan area.
- **Dallas Independent School District (Dallas ISD)**
 - Digi serves Dallas ISD, supporting over 144,000 students and 21,000 staff across 241 schools with customized

11333 East 51st Place
Tulsa, OK 74146
www.digiss.com
(918) 824-2520



security solutions, including video surveillance and access control systems. Recent projects include district-wide server refreshes with expanded storage and new warranties.

- **Fort Worth Independent School District (Fort Worth ISD)**

- Digi provides comprehensive security systems to Fort Worth ISD, ensuring the safety of students, staff, and facilities through tailored electronic and digital security solutions.

- **Oklahoma City Public Schools (OKC Public Schools)**

- Digi is a trusted provider for OKC Public Schools, delivering security solutions to protect educational environments.

- **University of Oklahoma**

- Digi supports higher education security needs at the University of Oklahoma with advanced surveillance and access control systems.

- **Oklahoma State Agencies**

- Through Oklahoma Management and Enterprise Services (OMES), Digi is a preferred vendor for state agencies, providing security solutions under state contract pricing.

- **Oklahoma Municipalities**

- Digi is the top choice for Oklahoma municipalities, offering jail control systems and other security solutions through cooperative contracts.

Why Choose Digi Security Systems and BriefCam?

- **Proven Expertise:** Digi Security Systems has extensive experience deploying video analytics solutions, with certified BriefCam technicians.
- **Industry-Leading Solution:** BriefCam is a globally recognized leader in video analytics, delivering unmatched accuracy and flexibility.
- **Compliance and Reliability:** NIST-compliant facial recognition, redundant hardware, and continuous security monitoring ensure trust and uptime.
- **Scalability and Future-Proofing:** Supports growth to 200 cameras and evolving surveillance needs.

Digi Security Systems is committed to delivering a state-of-the-art video analytics solution that meets your operational and security needs. We look forward to partnering with you to implement BriefCam's industry-leading platform.

11333 East 51st Place
Tulsa, OK 74146
www.digiss.com
(918) 824-2520



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Sean Hardani".

Sean Hardani
Account Manager
Digi Security Systems - Tulsa

11333 East 51st Place
Tulsa, OK 74146
www.digiss.com
(918) 824-2520



Briefcam Video Analytics Software

Description		Qty
IS-BAS-001	BriefCam Insights Base Package - (Number of Concurrent Users - 5 - Number of RESEARCH Users - 5 - (1 x Editor; 4 x Viewer)Number of Cameras - 100Number of RESPOND)	1
IS-RSP-001	RESPOND Pack Insights (1-99 cameras) - Price per 1 Additional Real-Time Camera Stream	90
IS-MNT-001	Insights Software SCC - 1st Year - (Standard Customer Care Program Includes: - Upgrade to latest BriefCam release versions and updates- Technical Support in accordance with BriefCam SLA- Self-Help Support - access to Online Training Courses (LMS)- 24x7	1
BC-RSR-BAS	Implementation Pack - Remote Distributed - Basic Deployment for 2-6 Servers	1
BC-TRN-005	Instructor Led Online End-User training - Per Day - Online	1

Subtotal: \$151,250.00

Briefcam Video Analytics Equipment

Description		Qty
BC-D-2-5415-000-256-19	VS Server - Dell R760XL2 x 480GB M2 SSD (OS in RAID1)8TB 7200RPM - 2 X Intel® Xeon® Gold 5415+ Processor 8C/2.90GHz 256GB RAM - 2x10GbE BASE-T + LOM 2x 10/25GbE SFP28 - 2 X 1400W Redundant Power SupplyWindows Server 2019 IoTIDRAC 9 ENT5 Years Dell Pr	1
BC-D-2-5415-1L4-128-19	Processing Server - (Dell R760XL2 x 480GB M2 SSD (OS in RAID1)8TB 7200RPM - 2 X Intel® Xeon® Gold 5415+ Processor 8C/2.90 GHz 128GB RAM Nvidia L4 24GB - 2x10GbE BASE-T + LOM 2x 10/25GbE SFP28 2 X 1400W Redundant Power Supply Windows Server 2019 IoT IDRAC	1
BCD-D-2-6542Y-3L4-256-LX	OX6 Alert Processing Server - Dell R760XL2 x 480GB M2 SSD (OS in RAID1)2 x Intel® Xeon® Gold 6542Y Processor 24C/2.90 GHz256GB RAM3 X Nvidia L4 24GB 2x10GbE BASE-T + LOM 2x 10/25GbE SFP282 X 1400W Redundant Power SupplyUbuntu Server 22.04.2IDRAC 9	2
BCD-D-1-E2486-000-64-19	Database Server - Dell R3602 x 480GB M2 SSD (OS in RAID1)Intel® Xeon® E-2486 Processor 18M Cache, 3.50 GHz264GB RAM2x1GbE RJ45, 2x10GbE RJ452 X 600W Redundant Power SupplyWindows Server 2019 IoTIDRAC 9 ENT5 Years Dell Pro-Support	1
Shipping	Shipping/Processing	1

Subtotal: \$109,042.50

www.digiss.com

Phone: (918) 824-2520

11333 East 51st Place
Tulsa, OK 74146
www.digiss.com
(918) 824-2520



Installation of Briefcam Video Analytics Software & Equipment

Product Details	
SENIOR TECH	Certified Senior Technician Labor Hours (Onsite Hardware Install + Integration & Support Testing)
Subtotal: \$11,200.00	

Digi Onsite Service Plan for Briefcam Server Hardware

Product Details	
1 YEAR Onsite Service Plan	Digi Onsite Service Plan for Briefcam Server Hardware
Subtotal: \$6,500.00	

www.digiss.com

Phone: (918) 824-2520

11333 East 51st Place
Tulsa, OK 74146
www.digiss.com
(918) 824-2520



Port Freeport - RFP Proposal for Advanced Video Analytics Solution - TIPS Contract 250101



Prepared by:
Digi Security Systems - Tulsa
Sean Hardani
(918) 824-0001
seanh@digiss.com

Prepared for:
Port Freeport
801 Navigation BLVD
Freeport, TX 77541
Chris Hogan
(979) 481-1285
hogan@portfreeport.com

Quote Information:
Quote #: 019356
Version: 1
Delivery Date: 07/16/2025
Expiration Date: 08/07/2025

Quote Summary

Description	Amount
Briefcam Video Analytics Software	\$151,250.00
Briefcam Video Analytics Equipment	\$109,042.50
Installation of Briefcam Video Analytics Software & Equipment	\$11,200.00
Digi Onsite Service Plan for Briefcam Server Hardware	\$6,500.00
Total:	\$277,992.50

This quotation does not include applicable taxes unless specifically listed above. Acceptance of this quote or any purchase order generated as a result of this quote indicates acceptance of the Digi standard terms and conditions. The Digi standard terms and conditions can be found at www.digiss.com or a copy may be requested from your Digi representative. Upon approval, a 30% mobilization deposit, excluding taxes, is due immediately. The remaining 70% will be billed based upon monthly billing milestones or substantial completion of the project. All applicable taxes will be billed upon substantial completion of the project. Exceptions to this policy are possible and include adherence to internal customer purchasing policy, governing AIA billing schedules, or other agreements in writing between the approving customer and Digi. For clarifications, questions, or edits to this policy please contact your Digi representative. This proposal is valid for 30 days. Conduit, back boxes, and hangers are excluded from this proposal unless specifically listed above. All 120v work is excluded from this proposal unless specifically listed. All painting and patching is excluded. Asbestos work of any kind is excluded from this proposal. No cost for any required abatement is included in this proposal. Any materials, work, or equipment not explicitly listed in this proposal is excluded. Any cancellation or returns are subject to a restocking fee and other charges, for which the Purchaser shall be responsible.

Digi Security Systems - Tulsa

Port Freeport

Signature: 
Name: Sean Hardani
Title: Account Manager
Date: 07/16/2025

Signature: _____
Name: Chris Hogan
Date: _____

www.digiss.com

Phone: (918) 824-2520



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
12/15/2025 7/15/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

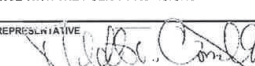
IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	Lockton Companies, LLC DBA Lockton Insurance Brokers, LLC in CA CA license #0F15767 1185 Avenue of the Americas, Ste. 2010 New York NY 10036 (646) 572-7300	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS:
INSURED	1552693 Digi Security Systems, LLC 11333 E. 51st Pl. Tulsa OK 74146	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Chubb Indemnity Insurance Company 12777 INSURER B: Great Northern Insurance Company 20303 INSURER C: Chubb National Insurance Company 10052 INSURER D: Chubb National Insurance Company 10052 INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 22169748 **REVISION NUMBER:** XXXXXXXX
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDITIONAL SUBROGATION	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	N N	D02775189	12/15/2024	12/15/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 1,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 15,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COM/PO/AGG \$ 2,000,000 COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED <input type="checkbox"/> AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED <input type="checkbox"/> AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED <input type="checkbox"/> AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED <input type="checkbox"/> AUTOS ONLY	N N	73647367	12/15/2024	12/15/2025	BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ XXXXXXXX BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX Reten/Deduct \$ 1,000
C	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ 10,000	N N	56725896	12/15/2024	12/15/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 6,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 6,000,000 PER STATUTE \$ XXXXXXXX
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N N/A	71835725	12/15/2024	12/15/2025	E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER 22169748 Port Freeport Chris Hogan 801 Navigation Blvd Freeport TX 77541	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 
---	---

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

ACORD 25 (2016/03)

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD



BRIEFCAM PLATFORM DATASHEET

BriefCam

The BriefCam® comprehensive Video Content Analytics platform empowers people, companies, and communities of any size to realize the value of their video surveillance content by making video searchable, actionable, and quantifiable. Review hours of video in minutes; respond immediately to critical situational changes in the environment; and quantitatively analyze video to derive actionable insights for data-driven safety, security and operational decision making, all while effectively balancing sensitivity, accuracy, and efficiency:

INNOVATIVE & EXTENSIBLE PLATFORM: A robust portfolio of critical video analytics capabilities fully integrated across the platform for video metadata search, alerting, and visualization, powerfully extending the value of video surveillance investments. BriefCam supports integrations with an ever-expanding set of leading Video Management Systems (VMS) driving best-of-breed video solutions for heightened user experiences.

UNMATCHED ACCURACY: Market leading accuracy for detection and classification across object classes, attributes, behaviors, as well as appearance similarity and face and license plate recognition.

SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE: Effectively supports the requirement for both on-demand and real-time analytics for full camera coverage and introduces AI-industry standard, Linux-based processing for increased real-time performance, precision, and speed.

CENTRALIZED ANALYTICS & ALERTS: With the BriefCam Nexus, multi-site customers can centrally view and analyze alerts generated at remote sites as well as business intelligence dashboard visualizations from all sites.

ELEVATED CUSTOMER EXPERIENCE: Dedicated consultancy, implementation, and support to ensure customers enjoy the quickest time to value, lowest total cost of ownership, and impactful analytics applications to maximize the investment in video.

BRIEFCAM SOLUTIONS



REVIEW

Accelerate Investigations

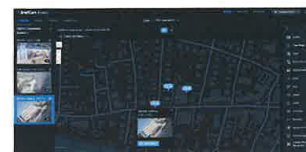
By leveraging REVIEW, users can pinpoint objects and events of interest to advance investigations and powerfully accelerate time to target. This solution supports effective case management, so investigators can organize video assets, bookmark objects of interest, summarize case findings, and export reports, while dynamically collaborating on cases with other users.

With REVIEW, operators can review hours of video in minutes and refine search results through filter tolerance as well as density, speed, direction, and sort controls. REVIEW enables:

- Maps visualization and comprehensive cross-camera search and filtering capabilities for enhanced investigations and case management.
- Visual layers, which presents activity, dwell time, common paths, and background changes as easily readable heatmaps for increased scene understanding.
- The patented BriefCam VIDEO SYNOPSIS® solution, which simultaneously presents objects that have appeared at different times within the video, resulting in a dramatically shorter video segment that fully preserves the viewer's ability to analyze the scene.



Train custom classes for video search, alerting & data visualization



Enrich investigations and case management with Maps visualization



RESPOND

Attain Situational Awareness

With BriefCam RESPOND you can trigger real-time alerts based on complex object classification and recognition filter combinations to increase situational awareness and deliver critical, time-sensitive intelligence. RESPOND empowers you to react to events as they unfold, from proactively protecting people and property to driving better visitor or customer engagement.

BriefCam allows for improved responsiveness, real-time decision-making, and effective balancing of sensitivity, accuracy, and efficiency with alerting rule configuration, face and license plate watchlist management, and alert notifications for messaging services and VMS alarm areas. BriefCam supports integrations with many VMS vendors including Genetec Security Center, Milestone XProtect, Axis ACS, Lenel OnGuard, Hanwha Wisenet WAVE, IndigoVision Control Center, Pelco VideoXPert, and more.



RESEARCH

Derive Operational & Business Intelligence

Uncover patterns, drive strategic decision-making, and optimize operational and business practices by aggregating video data in a fully-integrated, highly customizable business intelligence platform. BriefCam RESEARCH visualizes object movement, demographic segmentations, behavior trending, hotspots, and object interactions. It offers interactive, intuitive, and easy to use dashboards for data analysis, as well as tools for auto-generating and prioritizing relevant data points and charts.

With business intelligence, you can seamlessly correlate video analytics with third party data sources, such as Point of Sale, Time Management, and Access Control, for a uniquely informative view of your environment and export data to external business intelligence databases for further analysis and correlation.



DEVELOPER TOOLS

Better Together

UNIFIED OPEN API: Enables developers to deepen the integration between third-party applications and BriefCam.

RESPOND OUTBOUND API: Enables integration of BriefCam alerts into third-party alerting infrastructures.

SYSTEMS EVENT API: Enables a system event to be sent to any third-party system.



ADMINISTRATION

Ease of Use

CENTRALIZED ADMINISTRATION: View and activate cameras, configure hosts, GPUs, and services from a single web interface.

FLEXIBLE SCHEDULING: Schedule continuous, one-time, daily or weekly automatic video processing for each VMS video source, across all three platform modules.

SSO COMPATIBILITY: Support for secure third-party single sign-on authentication.

GDPR COMPLIANCE: Easily delete or export personally identifiable data, enabling GDPR compliance.

CROSS-PLATFORM VIDEO ANALYTIC CAPABILITIES

FEATURE	REVIEW Search	RESPOND Alert	RESEARCH Quantify
SOURCE Based on specific cameras or files	✓	✓	✓
TIME RANGE Based on specific time ranges	✓	✓	✓
CLASS Based on People (Man, Woman, Child), Two-Wheeled Vehicles (Bicycles, Motorcycles), Other Vehicles (Car, Pickup, Van, Truck, Bus, Train, Airplane, Boat), Illumination Changes, and Animals.	✓	✓	✓
CUSTOM CLASSIFID Define, train on-site, and leverage custom classes for uniformed workers and 4-wheel vehicles. Available only with the Linux-based engine.	✓	✓	✓
PERSON ATTRIBUTES Based on person characteristics, including Lower and Upper Wear (by color), Hats, Face Masks, and Bags.	✓	✓	✓
COLOR Based on any combination of object color, including Brown, Red, Orange, Yellow, Green, Lime, Cyan, Blue, Purple, Pink, White, Grey, and Black	✓	✓	✓
VIDEO SYNOPSIS Simultaneously view objects that have appeared at different times in a video, or from smart alerts for accelerated video review	✓	✓	
FAST TRACK Quickly find objects across surrounding cameras based on geolocations defined in the integrated VMS.	✓		
CASE MANAGEMENT Organize all video assets of an investigation in a single container, bookmark objects of interest, and export case findings reports to support collaboration	✓		
APPEARANCE SIMILARITY Identify people and vehicles with similar attributes	✓		

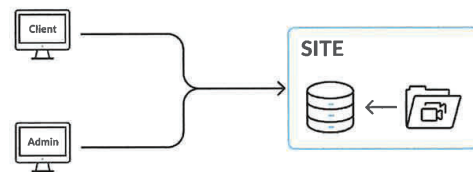
FEATURE	REVIEW Search	RESPOND Alert	RESEARCH Quantify
FACE RECOGNITION Based on images extracted from existing video or photo uploads, conduct "in the wild" face matching for persons included or excluded on watchlists. BriefCam offers versions with Face Recognition completely deactivated and excluded from the user interface.	✓	✓	✓
LICENSE PLATE RECOGNITION For in "in the wild" surveillance scenarios, recognize license plates based on watchlists for vehicle behavior analysis and traffic optimization	✓	✓	✓
VEHICLE MAKE AND MODEL RECOGNITION Identify vehicles by brand and type.	✓	✓	✓
PROXIMITY IDENTIFICATION Detect the distance between individuals over time and location for measuring compliance with physical distancing mandates, enabling contact tracing, and advancing investigations	✓	✓	✓
FACE MASK DETECTION Detect and identify face mask wearing and lack thereof for measuring compliance with public health mandates and safety codes	✓	✓	✓
PEOPLE COUNTING Count the number of people in a pre-defined area or who travelled in a certain direction, track queues and crowd formations, and measure occupancy to optimize space utilization and pedestrian traffic flows	✓	✓	✓
CROWD COUNTING Count the number of people in sizable crowds or areas, taking over from the People Counting algorithm for groups exceeding 50 people. Measure maximum and minimum crowd sizes over a set period of time. Available only with the Linux-based engine		✓	✓
AIRPLANE COUNTING Monitor the increase or decrease of airplanes in a pre-defined range of view or area. Available only with the Linux-based engine		✓	✓
GROUP DETECTION Receive alerts when a group of a pre-defined number forms in a certain area for a certain amount of time. Available only with the Linux-based engine		✓	
VISUAL LAYERS Create visual analytics and derive insights about activity, dwell time, common paths, and background changes	✓		✓
DIRECTION Based on the direction detected in the video	✓	✓	✓
SIZE Based on object's actual calculated size	✓	✓	✓
PATH Identify objects traveling along one or more user-defined paths	✓	✓	✓
AREA Identify objects included or excluded within one or more user-defined 3- or 4-sided polygon areas	✓	✓	✓
SPEED Based on object's actual calculated speed	✓	✓	✓
DWELL Based on object dwelling for pre-set time periods within a scene	✓	✓	✓
LINE CROSSING Detect demarcation crossings in a predefined direction	✓	✓	✓

PLATFORM EDITIONS			
PRODUCT	PROTECT	INSIGHTS	INVESTIGATOR
VIDEO INGESTION	File and VMS-based	VMS-based	File-based
PLATFORM MODULES	REVIEW, RESPOND, RESEARCH	REVIEW, RESPOND, RESEARCH	REVIEW
USERS	Multi-user	Multi-user	Single User Multi-user (Investigator for Teams)
INFRASTRUCTURE	OX5 Windows-based or OX6 Linux-based	OX5 Windows-based or OX6 Linux-based	OX5 Windows-based

PLATFORM ARCHITECTURES

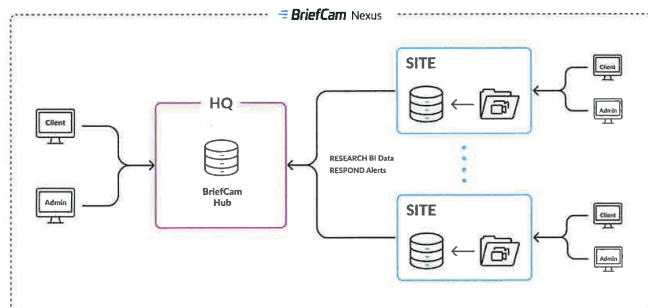
STANDALONE ARCHITECTURE

A BriefCam system for facilities of any size that includes REVIEW, RESPOND and RESEARCH. Internal architecture may include a Linux-based engine for customers to maximize real-time performance and accuracy, while reducing the total cost of system ownership.



MULTI-SITE ARCHITECTURE

To learn more about our multi-site architecture please visit our BriefCam Nexus datasheet.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
RECOMMENDED VIDEO STREAM RESOLUTION	Minimum CIF (352 x 240), Maximum 4K (3840 X 2160)
RECOMMENDED FRAME RATE (FPS)	8-30 frames per second
SUPPORTED VIDEO FILE FORMATS	.264, .3GP, .ASF, .AVI, .DAV, .DIVX, .DVR*, .FLV, .G64, .G64X, .GE5, .MKV, .MOV, .MP4, .RAW, .RT4, .TS, .WMV, .XBA (single & multi-stream)
SUPPORTED CODECS	H.264, H.265/HEVC, MPEG-4, H.263 (H.265 is supported for selected VMSs and cameras)
FILE-BASED INGESTION	Multi-file videos or single file videos
SUPPORTED VMS PLATFORMS	American Dynamics, Arcanes Technology, Avigilon, Axis, Bosch, CASD, Dallmeier, Digifort, Digital Watchdog, Exacq, FLIR, Genetec, Geutebrück, Hanwha, Hikvision, IndigoVision, Intellicene, IPConfigure, ISS, LenelS2, March Networks, Milestone, Network Optix, Panasonic i-PRO, Pelco, Qognify, Salient, Surveillance*, Synectics*, Teleste, Verint * Plugins created by the VMS partner
SUPPORTED CAMERA TYPES	Fixed Cameras
SINGLE SIGN-ON (SSO)	Microsoft Active Directory, both LDAP and LDAP5, including user groups (OU support), and the SAML protocol
FACE RECOGNITION	Minimum Face Size: 40x40 pixels across the person's face, 20 pixels between the eyes, or 400 pixels per meter
SUPPORTED LANGUAGES	Arabic, Brazilian Portuguese, Bulgarian (not including RESEARCH), Chinese Simplified, Chinese Traditional, Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Latin Spanish, Russian, Thai, Turkish, Ukrainian, Vietnamese
SUPPORTED BROWSERS	Google Chrome Desktop and Microsoft Edge (not supported in BriefCam Nexus)

ABOUT BRIEFCAM

BriefCam® is the leading provider of video analytics software that enables people, companies, and communities to unlock the value of video surveillance content. Delivering accurate, flexible, and comprehensive solutions, BriefCam's video analytics platform provides valuable insights for accelerating investigations, increasing situational awareness, and enhancing operational intelligence. VIDEO SYNOPSIS® technology is a registered trademark of BriefCam, Ltd. For more information about BriefCam's video content analytics solutions, visit www.briefcam.com.



ATTACHMENT 2: PROPOSAL SUMMARY

QUESTION	ANSWER
What is the company name?	Digi Security Systems
Are you a video analytic developer or a 3 rd party integrator?	3rd Party Integrator
Who is the contact for this proposal?	Sean Hardani
Will this project require the use of a third-party installation and/or integration partner? If so, do they meet the requirements set forth within this document?	No, Digi will provide a full turn-key experience
What is the contact's phone number?	918-824-0001
What is the contact email address?	seanh@digiss.com
If awarded, what is the projected start date?	Planning Phase will start on 9/1/2025
If awarded, what is the projected completion date?	9/30/2025
How many of the Required Functionality capabilities is your solution capable of addressing?	22 Functions
How many of the Preferred Functionality capabilities is your solution capable of addressing?	10 Functions
How many Milestone Certified Integration Technician (MCIT) do you have on staff? (must be one or more)	2 Certified Technicians
How many Milestone Certified Integration Engineers (MCIE) do you have on staff? (must be one or more)	2 Certified Technicians
What is the total project cost?	\$277,992.50
What is the expected recurring annual?	\$19200 for BriefCam Licensing for 100 cameras

**MozaicID Official Quote**

2612 Taylor Road
Chesapeake, VA
23321

Created Date 7/23/2025

Expiration Date 8/23/2025

Quote Number 00000041

Prepared By Stephen Winn
Email stephenwinn@mozaicid.com

Account Name Port Freeport
Contact Name Chris Hogan
Title Director of Protective Services
Phone (979) 373-5911
Email hogan@portfreeport.com

Product	Product Code	Quantity	Sales Price	Total Price
MozaicID Mobile Credential Reader V3 (MCR V3)	MZID-MCR-V3	9.00	\$5,679.27	\$51,113.43
MozaicID MCR V3 & LT Spare Battery	MZMCRBAT	9.00	\$205.00	\$1,845.00
MozaicID MCR Holster	MZID-MCRHLSTR	9.00	\$93.52	\$841.68
MozaicID MCR Docking Station	MZID-MCRDOCK	9.00	\$345.13	\$3,106.17
MozaicID MCR 36 Month Software Warranty & Support	MZID-MCR36SFTWAR	9.00	\$317.06	\$2,853.54
MozaicID MCR 36 Month Extended Hardware Platinum Warranty	MZID-MCR36HRDWAR	9.00	\$711.20	\$6,400.80
MozaicID Annual Administrator Portal Renewal : 1-10 Readers - Paid Annually	MZID-MCR10ADPORTRNW	1.00	\$1,895.00	\$1,895.00
Total Price				\$68,055.62
Shipping and Handling				\$250.00
Grand Total				\$68,305.62

Important Note**Line Item Description**

GSA Contract: GS-35F-0545T

An invoice for 35% of the total purchase price will be issued upon receipt of a purchase order and is due at that time. The remaining 65% will be invoiced and due upon delivery of the order.

MozaicID
www.MozaicID.com
Parroco Production Group, Inc.
2612 Taylor Road, Chesapeake, VA, 23321

*Unless otherwise specified in writing, invoices not paid within 15 days of the invoice date will accrue interest at 1.0% per month.

*All annual portal fees will be invoiced and paid on an annual basis, unless annual portal fee(s) are paid in advance. If annual portal fee(s) are paid in advance, annual portal fees will resume upon completion of the final year that has been paid in advance.

*This is an official quote and is only for the use of the intended recipient and may contain information that is CONFIDENTIAL and PROPRIETARY to Parroco Production Group, Inc. and/or MozaicID. If you are not the intended recipient, please erase all copies of the document and its attachments and notify the sender immediately.

Proposal Date/Time: August 18th, 2025 / 1:00PM
2025 Downed Camera Project

Selection Criteria	Maximum Points	Pfieffer	Nextgen	Digi	NCS
<i>Ranking relative to apparent low:</i>		1	2	3	4
<i>Bid</i>		\$66,100.00	\$112,800.00	\$131,793.72	\$142,686.13
<i>Delta relative to apparent low:</i>		\$0.00	\$46,700.00	\$65,693.72	\$76,586.13
<i>Number of days to complete</i>		30	70	42	180
1. Price	50	50	29	25	23
2. Team Orientation	20	20	20	20	20
3. Contractor reputation / past performance	20	20	1	20	20
4. Schedule	10	10	4	7	2
	Score >>	100	55	72	25
	Ranking >>	1	3	2	4



1100 CHERRY ST. • FREEPORT, TX 77541
(979) 233-2667 • 1 (800) 362-5743 • FAX: (979) 373-0023
WWW.PORTFREEPORT.COM

MEMORANDUM

TO: Port Commissioners
Executive Director/CEO

FROM: Rob Lowe

DATE: August 19, 2025

SUBJECT: KM&L Engagement

On May 26, 2022 the Port Commission approved the awarding of the Annual Independent Financial and Compliance audit to KM&L for a period of three years with two additional one year options at the port's discretion. Staff recommends exercising those two options and is seeking authorization from the Port Commission to move forward with the Fiscal Year 2025 audit at a cost not to exceed \$34,000 and the Fiscal Year 2026 audit at a cost not to exceed \$34,800.

PORT COMMISSION

ROB GIESECKE, CHAIRMAN; RUDY SANTOS, VICE CHAIRMAN; KIM KINCANNON, SECRETARY; DAN CROFT, ASST. SECRETARY;
BARBARA FRATILA, COMMISSIONER; RAVI K. SINGHANIA, COMMISSIONER; PHYLLIS SAATHOFF, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR/CEO



1100 CHERRY ST. • FREEPORT, TX 77541
(979) 233-2667 • 1 (800) 362-5743 • FAX: (979) 373-0023
WWW.PORTFREEPORT.COM

TO: Executive Director/CEO
Port Freeport Commissioners
Legal Counsel

FROM: Director of Business & Economic Development

DATE: August 28, 2025

SUBJECT: RFQ for EPA Grant

Port Freeport is implementing a 2024 EPA Clean Ports Program Project titled *Charting a Cleaner Course: Port Freeport's Continuous Improvement for a Cleaner Port*.

The EPA Grant project is broken into various components that will need to be managed by a firm that is qualified and experienced in emission inventory and electrical design for public entities. The five planning phases are as follows:

1. Quality Assurance Project Plan
2. Inventory of Port Equipment and Emissions Monitoring (including stevedores and tenants)
3. Resiliency Planning
4. Community Benefits and Workforce Plan
5. Electrical Feasibility Scenario Analysis

Staff met with the ESGS Committee on August 14 to recommend the enclosed RFQ for Emissions and Electrical Professional Services.

[PORT COMMISSION](#)

ROB GIESECKE, CHAIRMAN; RUDY SANTOS, VICE CHAIRMAN; KIM KINCANNON, SECRETARY; DAN CROFT, ASST. SECRETARY;
BARBARA FRATILA, COMMISSIONER; RAVI K. SINGHANIA, COMMISSIONER; PHYLLIS SAATHOFF, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR/CEO



1100 CHERRY ST. • FREEPORT, TX 77541
(979) 233-2667 • 1 (800) 362-5743 • FAX: (979) 373-0023
WWW.PORTFREEPORT.COM

TO: Executive Director/CEO
Port Freeport Commissioners
Legal Counsel

FROM: Director of Business & Economic Development

DATE: August 28, 2025

SUBJECT: RFP for Owner's Cold Storage Industry Representative

Staff met with the Finance Committee on August 14 to recommend an RFP for Owner's Cold Storage Industry Representative.

Staff would like to seek a qualified firm to represent Port Freeport during the design phase of Cross-Dock #2 to ensure the design of the multi-temp, multi-functional facility can attract a broad variety of users and is marketable to potential tenants and operators. The selected firm should specialize in cold chain management and logistics with cold storage design and operation experience.

The RFP requests proposing firms to submit eight examples of relevant experience in the past 5 years and a monthly fee to represent the port.

Staff seeks the Port Commission's approval to release the RFP in accordance with the port's standard practices.

[PORT COMMISSION](#)

[ROB GIESECKE](#), CHAIRMAN; [RUDY SANTOS](#), VICE CHAIRMAN; [KIM KINCANNON](#), SECRETARY; [DAN CROFT](#), ASST. SECRETARY;
[BARBARA FRATILA](#), COMMISSIONER; [RAVI K. SINGHANIA](#), COMMISSIONER; [PHYLLIS SAATHOFF](#), EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR/CEO



Fiscal Year 2025/26 Budget Workshop

August 28, 2025

Rob Lowe, CFO

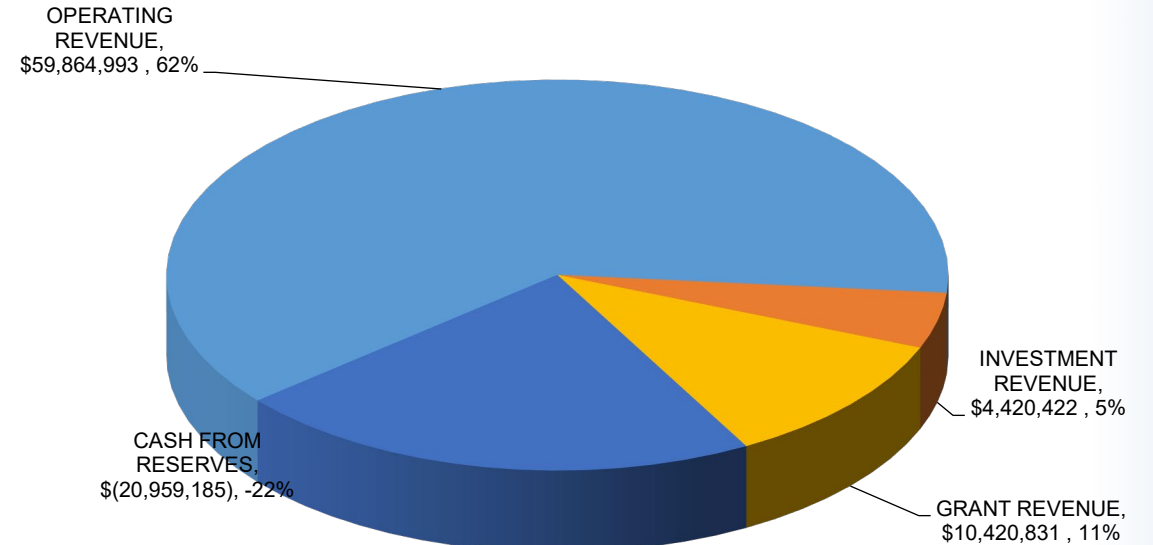
Amy O'Brien, Controller

Budget Summary

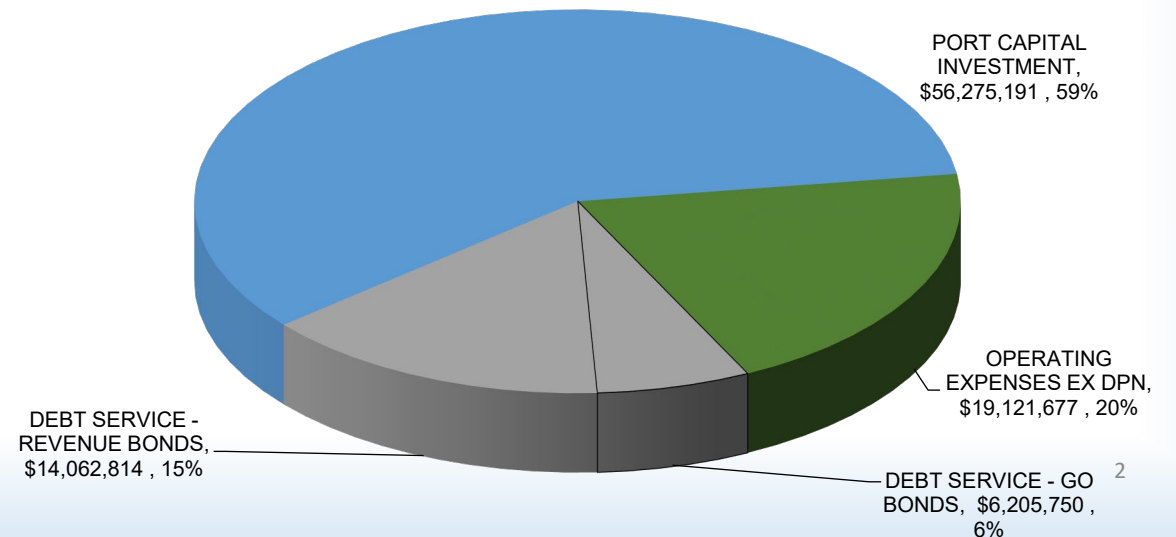
Incorporates:

- \$59.9 million in Operating Revenues
- \$33.9 million in Operating Expense
- Produces an Operating Profit of \$26 million for an operating margin of 43%
- An increase in Net Assets of \$29 million is anticipated
- Planned Capital Expenditures amount to \$56.3 million which will be funded through a combination of cash flows, debt and grants
- Debt Service interest expense on existing debt amounts to \$11.7 million

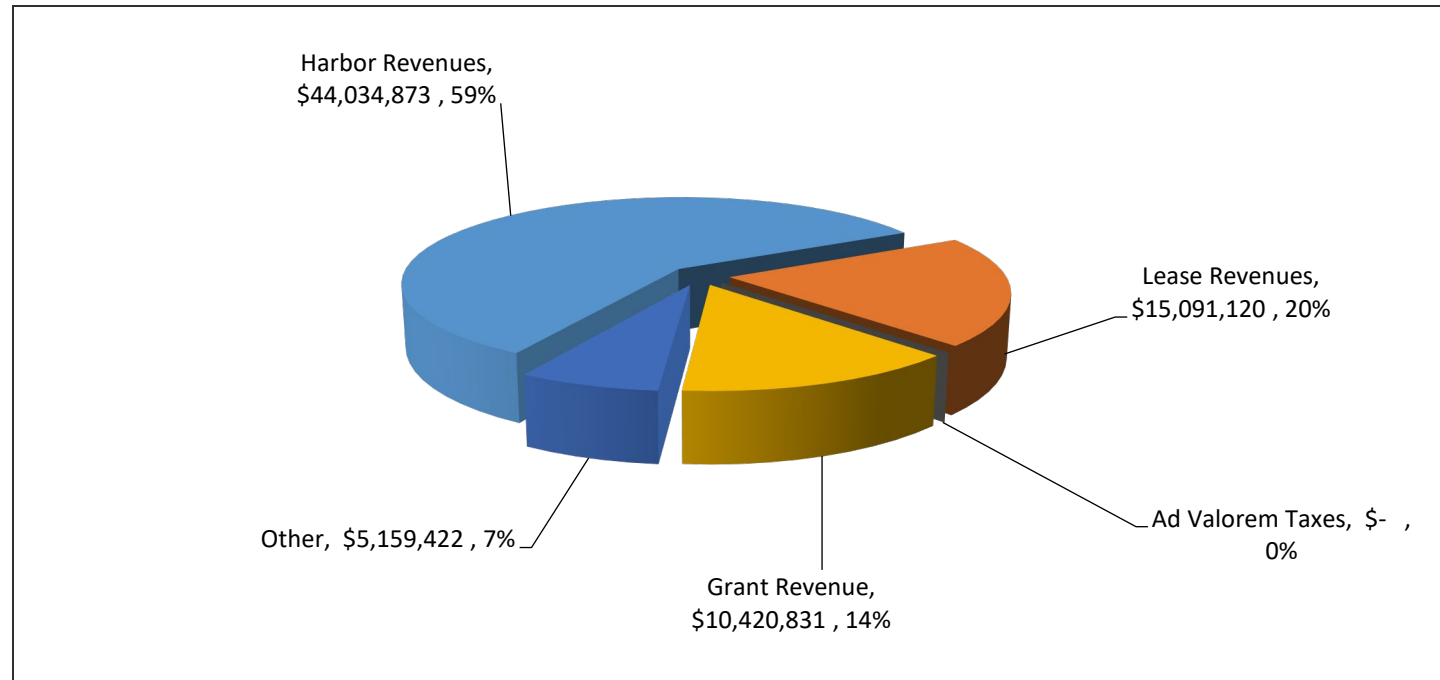
SOURCES OF FUNDS



USES OF FUNDS



REVENUES \$74,706,246

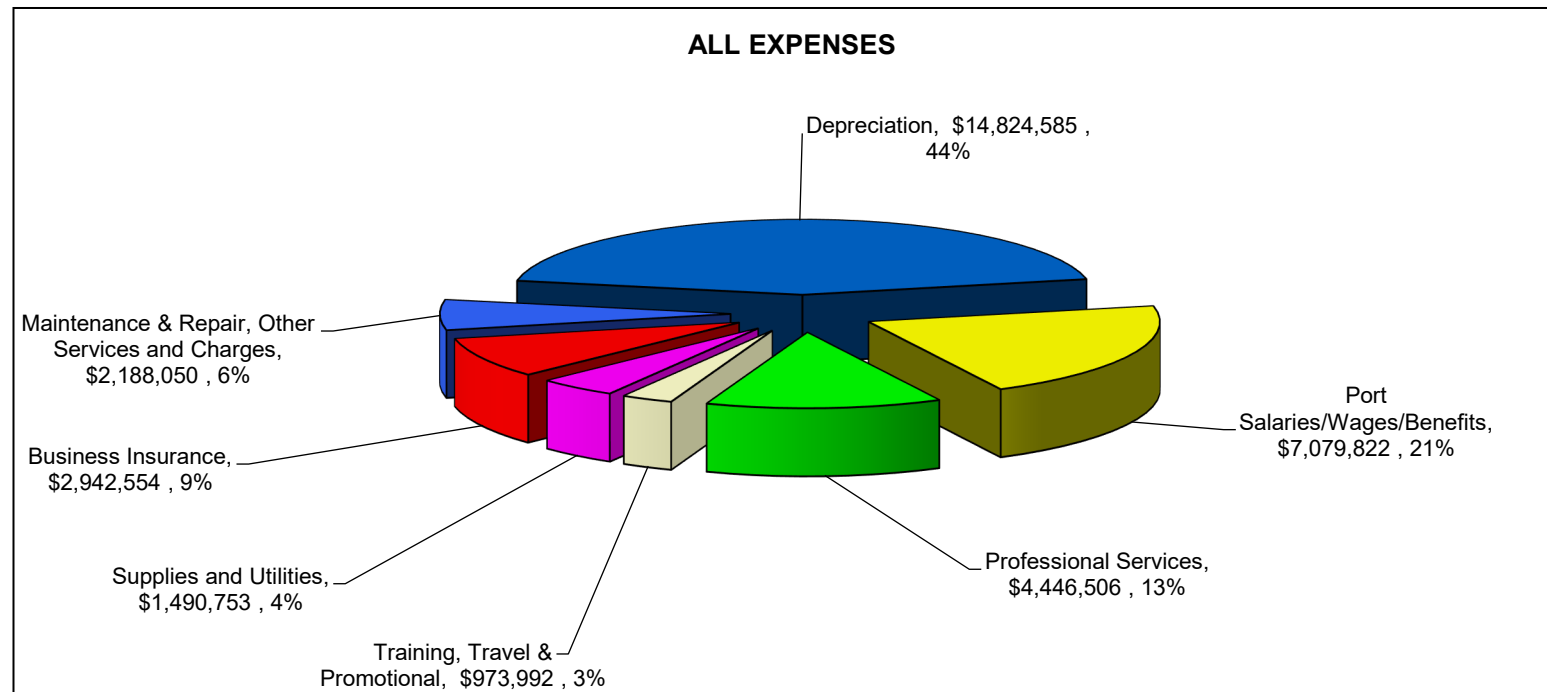




- Total Operating Revenues \$59,864,993
- Harbor Revenues increase from 2025 forecasted \$1.5 million or 3%
- Tonnage 20,081,376 Ship calls 722
- Volumes are level with 2025 forecasted based on full operations of existing customers.
- Lease revenues \$15,091,120 – increase over 2025 forecasted of \$323 thousand or 2%.

(Note: Ro-Ro cargo is charged by unit, not by tons)

Operating Expenses \$33,946,261





Port Salaries, Wages and Benefits

Budgeted \$7,079,822 which is an increase over 2025 forecasted of \$1,116,045 or 19%

Budget includes:

- Fiscal year 2026 includes 4% increase in CPI/merit raises
- Filling five approved positions that are vacant plus one new position
- \$40,000 in available market adjustments
- 10% increase forecasted in group health and dental/vision versus prior year budget
- Percent of group health to total wages and benefits 14%
- Assumes full participation in retirement plan
- Percent benefits to salaries and wages 34%



Professional Services

Budgeted \$4,446,506 which is an increase over 2025 forecasted of \$443 thousand or 11%

Includes:

- Security service fees include canine detection services
- Surveying
- Economic Impact Study
- Federal and State level government liaisons
- Port planning services – Phase II Cold Storage
- Grant related assistance – EPA Grant w/offset in Revenues
- Building code review services
- Brokerage Fee

Training, Travel and Promotional

Budgeted \$973,992 which is an increase from 2025 forecasted of \$154 thousand or 19%.

Includes:

- Commercial Events - increased participation in conferences promoting Port Freeport's Containerized Cargo capabilities along with Roll On Roll Off and Breakbulk Cargo conferences
- Advertising-targeted publications
- Sales Travel
- Government Relations and Travel- State and Federal Government interaction
- Community Events-including four C.A.P. meetings
- 100 year anniversary and completion of Freeport Harbor Channel Improvement Project
- Training and Education:
 - Focus on Professional Development
 - Engineering Certifications
 - Emergency Management
 - Safety Programs



Utilities

Budgeted \$1,255,353 which is an increase over 2025 forecasted of \$163 thousand or 15%.

Utilities are calculated using an average of the previous year.

Increase over forecasted due to:

- An increase in the City of Freeport water and sewer rates.



Business Insurance

Budget of \$2,942,554 which is an increase of \$103 thousand or 4% over 2025 forecasted.

- The March 1, 2025, property package renewal was flat and the July 1 , 2025 liability package renewal experienced an 8% decrease.
- Budget programmed in a 5% increase in premiums for 2026 based on additional asset value and historical market pressure.



Other Services and Charges

Budgeted \$799,432 which is an increase of \$199 thousand or 33% over 2025 forecasted.

Major items include:

- IT contracted services
- Dues -increase in AAPA Dues
- Port-a-cans and hand wash stations
- Property lease expense (Railroad)
- NOAA Port System (\$60k)
- Cyber security subscriptions
- Aerial Map Subscription
- Payroll Service
- Notification Services



Maintenance and Repair

Budget \$1,388,618 which is an increase of \$247 thousand or 22% over 2025 forecasted.

Significant items:

- Terminal operations equipment (mostly cranes)
 - Drives Modules and Trolley Rail Repairs for Cranes 1&2
- Security equipment
- Cleaning and maintenance for office buildings
- Terminal facilities dust control product
- Road repairs (potholes)
- Mowing

Depreciation Expense

\$14,824,585 which is an increase of \$2,641,341 or 22% over 2025 forecasted due to the completion of ongoing capital projects.



Debt Interest and Fees

SCHEDULED BOND INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS

	Interest	Principal	Total Principal & Interest	Call Date
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019	\$ 1,180,712	\$ 730,000	\$ 1,910,712	8/1/2029
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2021	894,250	-	894,250	8/1/2029
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023	2,405,788	995,000	3,400,788	8/1/2033
Senior Lien Refunding Bonds, Series 2013A	242,088	2,540,000	2,782,088	Current
Senior Lien Revenue & Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A	1,451,838	990,000	2,441,838	6/1/2025
Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2018	1,275,950	710,000	1,985,950	6/1/2028
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2019A	1,828,350	945,000	2,773,350	6/1/2029
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2019B	870,300	680,000	1,550,300	6/1/2029
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2021	1,326,850	-	1,326,850	6/1/2031
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	1,202,438	-	1,202,438	6/1/2034
Total Debt Service	<u>\$ 12,678,563</u>	<u>\$ 7,590,000</u>	<u>\$ 20,268,563</u>	

PORT FREEPORT

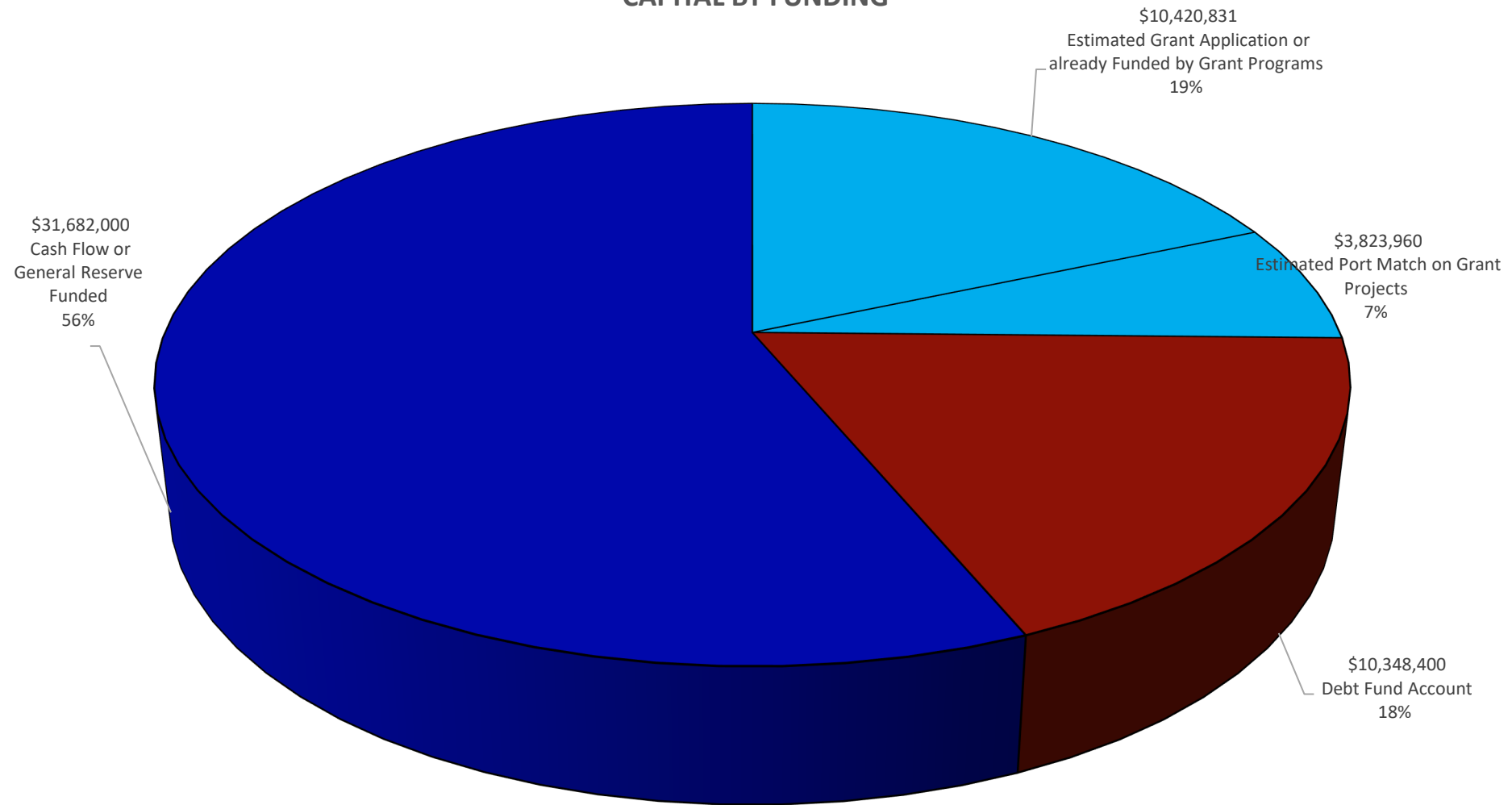
PROPOSED PORT CAPITAL EXPANSION PLAN

Fiscal Year 2025/2026

Strategic Initiatives

	Milestones	Funding Sources
➤ Freeport Harbor Channel	\$ -	General Obligation Bonds, Cash or Reserves
➤ Buildout of the Port’s Container Handling Facilities	27,078,400	Pledged Revenue Debt, Grant, Cash or Reserves
➤ Development of warehousing and OEM distribution	13,950,000	Pledged Revenue Debt, Cash or Reserves
➤ Port Infrastructure Support:	15,246,791	Cash or Reserves
Total	<u>\$ 56,275,191</u>	

**PORT FREEPORT 2026
CAPITAL BY FUNDING**



QUESTIONS AND COMMENTS



**2025/2026 FISCAL YEAR
DRAFT BUDGET
August 28, 2025**

PREPARED BY:

Amy O'Brien, Controller

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TRANSMITTAL LETTER	3
CASH FLOWS	6
SOURCES AND USES	7
INCOME STATEMENT	8
CAPITAL BUDGET	9
REVENUES	13
REVENUE	14
TAX REVENUE	16
EXPENSES	17
OPERATING EXPENSE SUMMARY	18
DEBT SERVICE	20

DRAFT BUDGET TRANSMITTAL

August 28, 2025

Members of the Port Commission
Port Freeport
Freeport, Texas

Presented herein is the Fiscal Year 2025/26 Budget. This budget was prepared through the collective efforts of staff, directors, and commissioners. It represents the planned financial and operating performance of the Port for the coming fiscal year and provides insight to the direction of Port expansion for the next five years. Overall, this budget anticipates a \$29 million increase in change in net assets. This year's budget follows the same format as the previous budgets with supporting documentation and schedules.

OPERATING BUDGET

Revenue:

When compared to the 2025 Budget, total operating revenue for fiscal year 2026 is expected to increase \$7 million to \$59.9 million, while net non-operating revenue and expenses are expected to increase by \$2.6 million to (\$7.3) million.

Harbor operations revenues have increased \$5.8 million to \$44 million primarily due to normal business resumption of the LNG market as well as new customers. Lease revenues have increased \$323 thousand to \$15 million primarily due to contractual inflation increases.

Net non-operating revenues at (\$7.3) million include debt service. Debt interest and fees have increased to \$11.7 million.

The budget has been prepared with the tax rate of \$0.00000 per \$100 of valuation which is below the no new revenue tax rate of \$.0197. The debt service rate includes \$6.2 million of funds encumbered by the Port Commission, which resulted in a debt service rate of \$0.00000 per \$100 valuation. There was no maintenance and operations tax rate levied. There will be no ad valorem tax collections are projected in this budget.

Expenditures:

Overall, expenditures, at \$33.9 million, are anticipated to increase \$4.2 million from the budget for fiscal year 2025. Expenditures, excluding depreciation, are expected to be \$19 million, an increase of 11% or \$1.8 million from the budget for fiscal year 2025. Fiscal year 2026 budgets resumption to normal activity with full staffing, however staff will continue to monitor conditions.

Port Salaries and Wages: The total amount budgeted for Port salaries and wages is \$5.2 million, an increase of \$241 thousand or 5% from the 2025 budget. The budget includes 4% CPI/merit increases, a market/internal equity pool and assumes filling six positions that are vacant.

Port Employee Benefits: The total amount budgeted employee benefits are \$1.8 million, similar to the 2025 budget. The primary reason for the consistency is the rates we were able to secure in 2025 were less than budgeted. The 2026 budget does include an anticipated increase in medical (10%), premiums, full participation in the retirement plan, and assumes filling six positions that are vacant.

Professional Services: The budget for consultant services has increased \$958 thousand or 27% from the 2025 budget to \$4.4 million. The largest line item in the professional services category is security service fees, which increased 8% or \$200 thousand to \$2.6 million due to contracted rates, increased manpower utilization and services. Fiscal year 2026 includes funds for Port planning services, grant writing services, , environmental consulting, and surveying.

Training, Travel & Promotional: The training, travel and promotional category budget is \$974 thousand, which has increased from the 2025 budget by 23% or \$179 thousand. Commercial business development at \$530 thousand, includes commercial trade shows, advertising, economic development, and promotional items, has increased \$162 thousand or 44% from last year. Sales and promotion plans have increased by \$10 thousand or 13% to \$85 thousand. Government relations travel has decreased 32% or \$14 thousand to \$30 thousand due to decreased State and Federal legislative interaction. Community relations at \$140 thousand has increased 13% or \$17 thousand due to increased community events, including the celebration of 100 years in service, and interaction and costs. Training, education and related travel expenses at \$124 thousand, is increased by \$2 thousand or 2%. Automobile expenses at \$64 thousand remain consistent.

Supplies: The supplies budget is \$235 thousand which is an increase of 23% or \$43 thousand due to small equipment and safety purchases planned.

Utilities: The utilities budget has increased by \$87 thousand or 8% to \$1.3 million. This anticipates an increase in water and sewer rates.

Business Insurance: Business insurance is being budgeted for \$3 million, which is \$110 thousand or 4% decrease from fiscal year 2025 budget. Contracted insurance premiums account for this decrease.

Other Services & Charges: The \$799 thousand budget for other services and charges is planned to increase 18% or \$121 thousand from the 2025 budget. This category includes contract services, contract labor, lease expense, memberships, and subscriptions.

Maintenance & Repair: The \$1.4 million budget for 2026 is \$358 thousand or 35% over 2025. Significant line items in this category include maintenance expenses for the cranes, software and computer support services, maintenance for the administration building, mowing services, and security systems maintenance.

Depreciation expense: Depreciation expense for fiscal year 2025 budget is projected at \$14.8 million, which has increased 20% or \$2.4 million over fiscal year 2025 budget. Depreciation additions from new assets are expected to be \$2.6 million.

CAPITAL BUDGET

Port Expansion:

The most significant projects planned over the next five-years are the continued build out of Velasco Terminal and the related development of backland property to support the berths. \$56.3 million in total has been budgeted for Port expansion projects for the fiscal year 2025. Cash flow requirements of the capital expansion plans will be funded from current cash flows, grant funds, or reserves.

Capital Contributed to Others:

There is no planned capital contributed to others in the 2026 budget.

Capitalized Maintenance & Repair:

The \$1.2 million in capitalized maintenance and repair projects include the continuation of the repairs of the dock concrete joints, railroad track renovations, building repairs and road repairs. Upgrades of paved areas to concrete are planned. Cash flow requirement of the capitalized maintenance plan will be funded from current cash flows and grant funding.

Capital Equipment Outlay:

Capital outlay includes equipment purchases over \$5,000 that will be capitalized and depreciated over a short life span of 3-20 years. The capital outlay budget for fiscal year 2026 is \$13.5 million. The major items in fiscal year 2026 include software upgrades, equipment purchases, security improvements, and operational equipment. Cash flow requirements for the capital outlay plans will be funded by grant funds and current cash flows, reserves, grant funding or financing.

CONCLUSION

The proposed budget for fiscal year 2025/26 continues to demonstrate the Port's commitment to the expansion and development of Port Freeport. Budgeted operating revenues exceed operating expenses by \$26 million with planned capital outlay of \$56.3 million. This budget is fiscally conservative without impeding the Port's continuing commitment to provide well-maintained, efficient, safe, and secure port facilities to our customers and to further the growth and development of Port Freeport.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Amy O'Brien", is positioned above the printed name.

Amy O'Brien, Controller

**PORT FREEPORT
2025/2026 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET**

CASH FLOW WORKSHEET

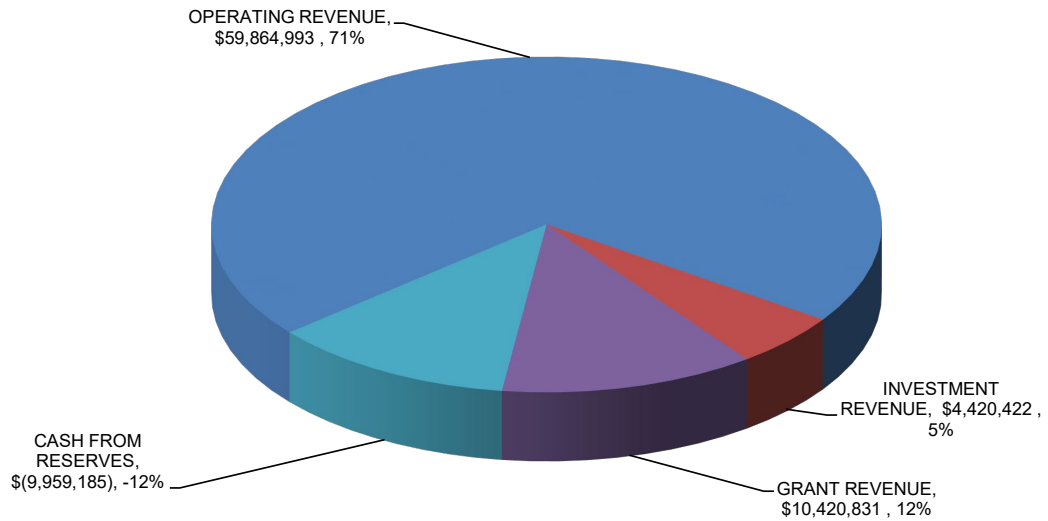
Operating Revenue	\$	59,864,993	
Operating Expenses	(33,946,261)	
Operating Income (Loss)		25,918,732	
Net Non-Operating Revenues	(7,306,188)	
Net Income			\$ 18,612,544
Add Back Non-cash Items			
Depreciation		14,824,585	
Interest Expense		11,726,609	
Loss on Disposition of Assets		-	
Total Net Non-cash Expenses			<u>26,551,194</u>
Cash Flow from Operations, Taxes, Investments			45,163,738
Debt Service Payments			<u>(20,268,563)</u>
Net Cash Flow Before Capital Expenditures			24,895,175
Capital Expenditures and Contributed to Others:			
Funded by Grant Programs	(14,244,791)	
Funded from Capital Improvement Reserve		-	
Cash Flow or General Reserve Funded	(31,682,000)	
Proceeds from Debt Funding and Operating Cash Flow	(10,348,400)	
Total			(56,275,191)
Reimbursement Resolution/Financing Proceeds			-
Contributed Capital From Grants			10,420,831
Cash To (From) Reserves			\$ (20,959,185)
July 2025 Net Assets Balance:			
Unrestricted	\$	40,018,483	
Reserve for Capital Improvements		19,219,926	
Restricted for Debt Service		13,106,436	
GO Project Fund		44,000,257	
Restricted for Capital Improvements (Corps)		12,261	
Approximate FY 2026 Net Assets:			
Unrestricted	\$	19,059,798	
Reserve for Capital Improvements		19,219,926	
Restricted for Debt Service		13,106,436	
GO Project Fund		44,000,257	
Restricted for Capital Improvements (Corps)		11,761	

PORT FREEPORT 2025/2026 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET

SOURCES OF FUNDS

OPERATING REVENUE	\$ 59,864,993
INVESTMENT REVENUE	\$ 4,420,422
AD VALOREM TAX	\$ -
GRANT REVENUE	\$ 10,420,831
CASH FROM RESERVES	\$ (9,959,185)
TOTAL	\$ 64,747,061

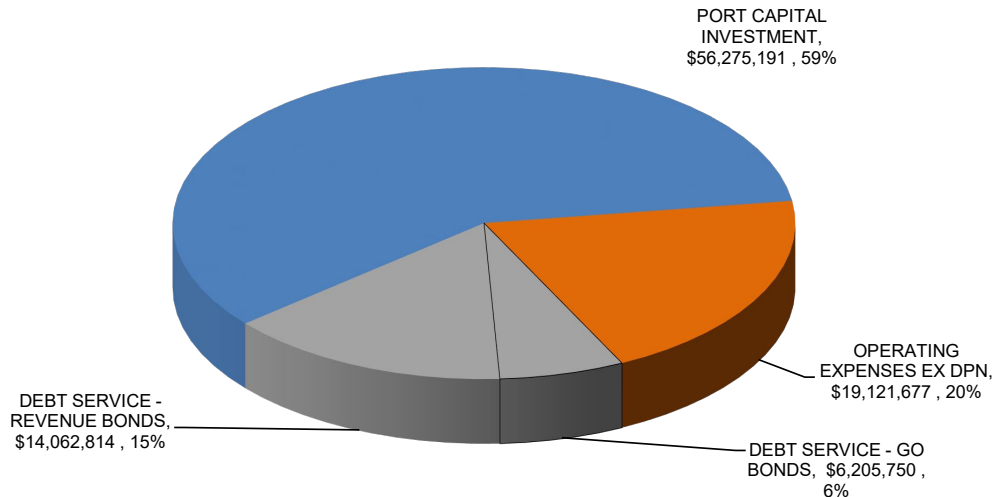
SOURCES OF FUNDS



USES OF FUNDS

PORT CAPITAL INVESTMENT	\$ 56,275,191
OPERATING EXPENSES EX DPN	\$ 19,121,677
DEBT SERVICE - GO BONDS	\$ 6,205,750
DEBT SERVICE - REVENUE BONDS	\$ 14,062,814
TOTAL	\$ 95,665,431

USES OF FUNDS



**PORT FREEPORT
2025/2026 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSETS

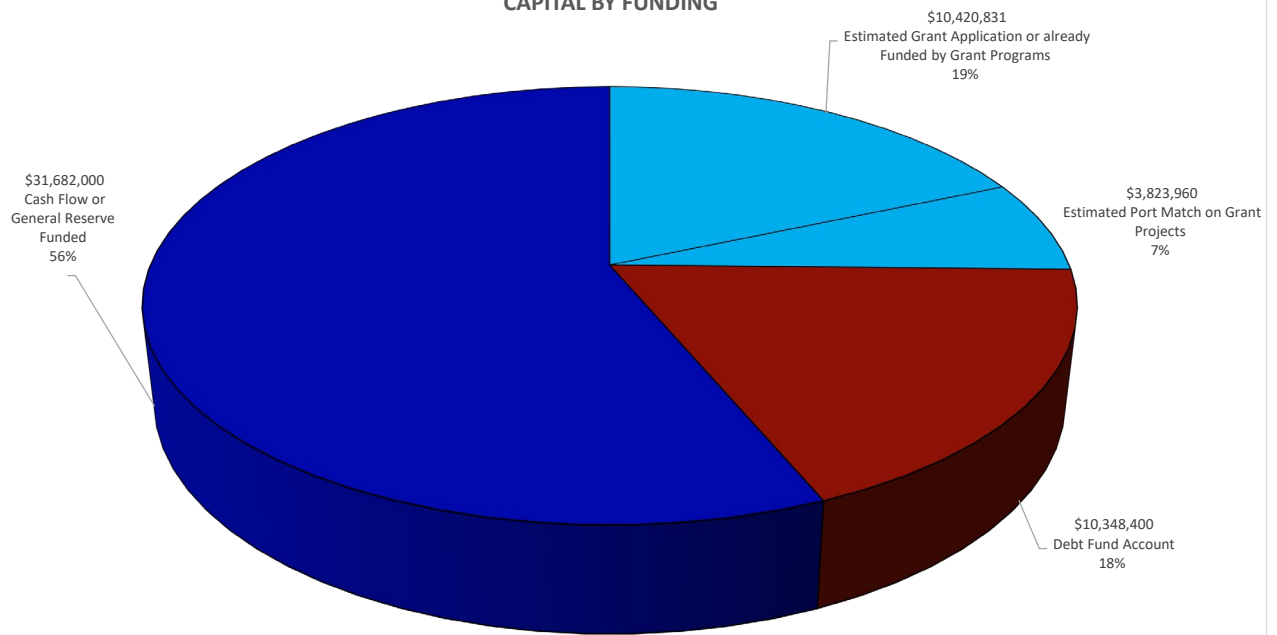
	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Actual	2024 Budget	2025 Budget	2025 Forecasted	2026 Budget
OPERATING REVENUES:							
Wharfage	\$ 11,642,336	\$ 13,826,006	\$ 16,586,339	\$ 17,049,000	\$ 18,597,120	\$ 21,340,820	\$ 21,441,953
Dockage & Deep Water Berth	6,927,659	5,854,458	9,286,192	8,134,100	8,507,187	11,393,458	11,673,160
Freight Handling							
Equipment & Pallet Use Fees	1,454,339	1,518,887	1,798,746	1,537,600	2,867,178	2,575,524	2,591,025
Facility Use Fees	1,666,677	1,474,310	1,976,158	1,116,200	3,302,691	2,305,983	2,294,545
Cool Storage Facility Use Fee							
Security Fees	2,396,761	2,330,597	3,473,827	2,984,500	3,129,146	3,854,302	3,851,515
Other Customer Service Fees	1,460,834	1,311,568	1,682,338	1,443,500	1,744,912	2,127,013	2,182,675
Ground Leases	11,487,599	12,526,514	13,045,238	12,554,800	13,790,511	13,887,591	14,209,747
Other Leases	878,200	894,511	916,993	908,800	927,396	880,471	881,373
GASB87 Lease Recognition	4,845,575	4,254,871	3,969,530				
Business Interruption Claim	4,500,000	2,000,000	1,400,000	-			
Other Revenue	24,289	110,261	4,406	25,000	25,000	33,000	739,000
Total Operating Revenue	47,284,269	46,101,983	54,139,766	45,753,500	52,891,141	58,398,162	59,864,993
OPERATING EXPENSES:							
Port Salaries/Wages	3,602,951	4,260,170	4,432,890	4,626,200	5,046,049	4,430,671	5,287,826
Port Employee Benefits	1,342,713	1,452,797	1,380,060	1,714,300	1,845,285	1,533,106	1,791,996
Professional Services	2,764,373	3,134,752	3,151,985	3,105,200	3,488,430	4,003,346	4,446,506
Training, Travel & Promotional	497,564	525,629	617,199	844,500	794,545	818,999	973,992
Supplies	175,862	199,181	192,540	188,400	192,050	202,383	235,400
Utilities	719,222	959,634	1,055,624	964,300	1,168,000	1,091,508	1,255,353
Business Insurance	1,379,717	1,942,211	2,956,824	2,628,400	3,052,413	2,839,557	2,942,554
Other Services & Charges	625,425	493,529	485,204	554,900	678,605	600,248	799,432
Maintenance & Repair	1,109,624	1,176,459	1,357,231	1,437,200	1,030,440	1,141,941	1,388,618
Depreciation	7,914,177	8,882,682	12,464,360	12,172,700	12,363,888	12,183,244	14,824,585
Total Operating Expenses	20,131,628	23,027,045	28,093,917	28,236,100	29,659,704	28,845,003	33,946,261
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	27,152,641	23,074,938	26,045,849	17,517,400	23,231,437	29,553,159	25,918,732
OPERATING MARGIN	57%	50%	48%	38%	44%	51%	43%
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):							
Ad Valorem Tax Collections	6,430,433	6,610,936	3,591,264	3,566,500	-	(43,393)	-
Investment Net Revenue	153,341	4,185,741	6,290,932	3,845,000	4,500,000	5,806,919	4,420,422
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Assets	271,813	44,503	2,500				
Debt Interest and Fees	(9,300,161)	(10,954,604)	(12,506,751)	(11,137,600)	(9,178,224)	(12,870,049)	(11,726,609)
Other	(192,001)	-	201,399				
Non-Operating Revenues, Net	(2,636,575)	(113,424)	(2,420,656)	(3,726,100)	(4,678,224)	(7,106,523)	(7,306,188)
NET INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS	24,516,066	22,961,514	23,625,193	13,791,300	18,553,213	22,446,636	18,612,544
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS-Grants	143,492	5,486,639	1,019,435	19,120,700	28,942,035	17,000,000	10,420,831
NET CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS (To)/From Others	(45,619,399)	(20,330,379)		(950,000)	(2,600,000)	-	-
EXTRAORDINARY ITEM - HURRICANE			(256,871)			(4,190,000)	
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	\$ (20,959,841)	\$ 8,117,774	\$ 24,387,757	\$ 31,962,000	\$ 44,895,248	\$ 35,256,636	\$ 29,033,375

CAPITAL EXPANSION

PORT FREEPORT
PROPOSED PORT CAPITAL EXPANSION PLAN
Fiscal Year 2025/2026

<i>Strategic Initiatives</i>	<i>Milestones</i>	<i>Funding Sources</i>
➤ Freeport Harbor Channel	\$	- General Obligation Bonds, Cash or Reserves
➤ Buildout of the Port's Container Handling Facilities	27,078,400	Pledged Revenue Debt, Grant, Cash or Reserves
➤ Development of warehousing and OEM distribution facilities	13,950,000	Pledged Revenue Debt, Cash or Reserves
➤ Port Infrastructure Support:	15,246,791	Cash or Reserves
Total	\$ 56,275,191	

**PORT FREEPORT 2026
CAPITAL BY FUNDING**



PORT FREEPORT

PROPOSED PORT CAPITAL EXPANSION PLAN FY 2026 to 2030

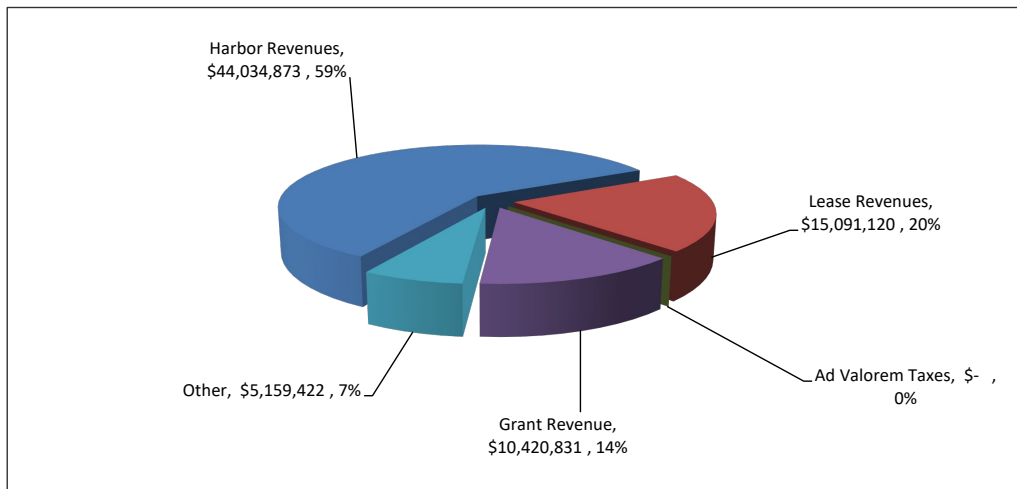
PROJECT	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2026-2030 TOTAL
VELASCO TERMINAL & RELATED INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT						
Cash Funded	\$ 2,050,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,376,000	\$ -	\$ 19,426,000
Revenue Debt/Cash Funded	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated Grant Application Funded	11,360,000	48,596,500	-	-	21,720,000	\$ 81,676,500
Cranes (2)- Equipment or Revenue Debt Funded	10,348,400	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,348,400
Revenue Growth Funded	3,000,000	3,500,000	10,000,000	-	-	16,500,000
Subtotal Velasco Terminal & Related Infrastructure	\$ 26,758,400	\$ 52,096,500	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 17,376,000	\$ 21,720,000	\$ 127,950,900
OEM / LOGISTICS CENTER						
Cash Funded	5,950,000	8,250,000	-	-	-	14,200,000
Revenue Debt/Cash Funded	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Application Funded	-	14,783,100	18,000,000	-	-	32,783,100
Revenue Growth Funded	8,000,000	-	-	-	-	8,000,000
Subtotal OEM/Logistics Center	\$ 13,950,000	\$ 23,033,100	\$ 18,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 54,983,100
OTHER PROJECTS, M & R, EQUIPMENT						
Cash Funded	12,682,000	2,616,500	1,185,500	874,000	768,000	18,126,000
Estimated Grant Application Funded	2,884,791	1,225,000	-	-	-	4,109,791
Subtotal Other Projects, M & R, Equipment	\$ 15,566,791	\$ 3,841,500	\$ 1,185,500	\$ 874,000	\$ 768,000	\$ 22,235,791
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTED TO OTHERS						
Cash Funded	-	2,600,000	-	-	-	2,600,000
General Obligation Debt Funded	-	30,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	35,000,000
Revenue Debt/Cash Funded	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funded From Capital Improvement Reserve	-	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	3,000,000
Subtotal Capital Contributed to Others	\$ -	\$ 33,350,000	\$ 5,750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 40,600,000
TOTALS						
Cash Funded	20,682,000	13,466,500	1,185,500	18,250,000	768,000	54,352,000
Revenue Debt Plus Cash Flow Funded	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment Lease/Other Debt Funded	10,348,400	-	-	-	-	10,348,400
Grant Funded* (see note below)	14,244,791	64,604,600	18,000,000	-	21,720,000	118,569,391
General Obligation Debt Funded	-	30,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	35,000,000
Funded From Capital Improvement Reserve	-	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	3,000,000
Revenue Growth Funded	11,000,000	3,500,000	10,000,000	-	-	24,500,000
	\$ 56,275,191	\$ 112,321,100	\$ 34,935,500	\$ 19,000,000	\$ 23,238,000	\$ 245,769,791
*Port Freeport Cashflow Portion of Grant	\$ 3,823,960	\$ 15,143,150	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ 5,430,000	\$ 28,897,110
Total Cash Flow or General Reserve	\$ 35,505,960	\$ 32,859,650	\$ 16,435,500	\$ 19,000,000	\$ 6,948,000	\$ 110,749,110

REVENUES

**PORT FREEPORT
2025/2026 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET**

TOTAL REVENUE

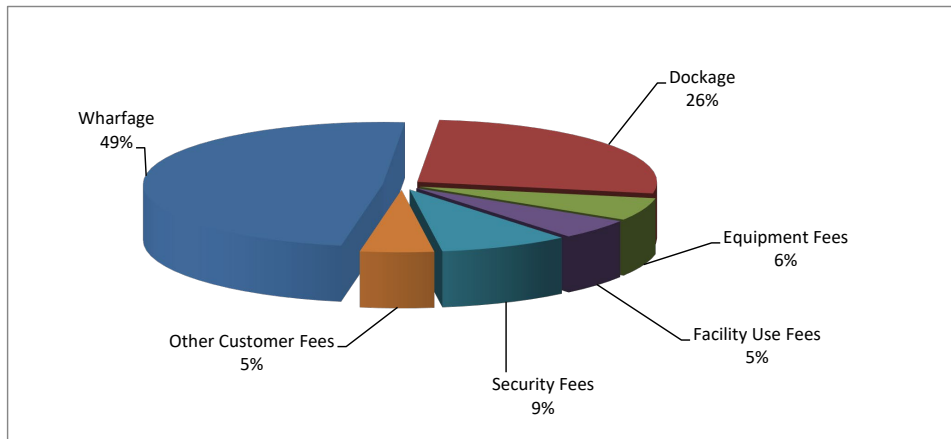
	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Actual	2025 Budget	2025 Forecasted	2026 Budget
OPERATING REVENUES:						
Wharfage	\$11,642,336	\$13,826,006	\$ 16,586,339	\$ 18,597,120	\$ 21,340,820	\$ 21,441,953
Dockage	6,927,659	5,854,458	9,286,192	8,507,187	11,393,458	11,673,160
Equipment Fees	1,454,339	1,518,887	1,798,746	2,867,178	2,575,524	2,591,025
Facility Use Fees	1,666,677	1,474,310	1,976,158	3,302,691	2,305,983	2,294,545
Security Fees	2,396,761	2,330,597	3,473,827	3,129,146	3,854,302	3,851,515
Other Customer Service Fees	1,460,834	1,311,568	1,682,338	1,744,912	2,127,013	2,182,675
Ground Leases	11,487,599	12,526,514	13,045,238	13,790,511	13,887,591	14,209,747
Other Leases	878,200	894,511	916,993	927,396	880,471	881,373
GASB 87 Lease Recognition	4,845,575	4,254,871	3,969,530			
Estimated Business Interruption Claim	4,500,000	2,000,000	1,400,000			
Other Revenue	24,289	110,261	4,406	25,000	33,000	739,000
Total Operating Revenue	\$47,284,269	\$46,101,983	\$ 54,139,766	\$ 52,891,141	\$58,398,162	\$ 59,864,993
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):						
Ad Valorem Tax Collections	6,430,433	6,610,936	3,566,500		(43,393)	
Investment Income	153,341	4,185,741	3,845,000	4,500,000	5,806,919	4,420,422
Gain (loss) on Sale of Assets	271,813	44,503	-	-		
Debt Interest and Fees	(9,300,161)	(10,954,604)	(11,137,600)	(9,178,224)	(12,870,049)	(11,726,609)
Other	(192,001)					
Non-Operating Revenues, Net	\$ (2,636,575)	\$ (113,424)	\$ (3,726,100)	\$ -	\$ (7,106,523)	\$ (7,306,187)
TOTAL REVENUE BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 44,647,694	\$ 45,988,559	\$ 50,413,666	\$ 52,891,141	\$ 51,291,639	\$ 52,558,806
Capital Contributions - Grants	143,492	5,486,639	19,120,700	28,942,035	17,000,000	10,420,831
Capital Contributions (To)From Others	(45,619,399)	(20,330,379)	(950,000)	(2,600,000)	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ (828,213)	\$ 31,144,819	\$ 68,584,366	\$ 52,891,141	\$ 68,291,639	\$ 62,979,637



**PORT FREEPORT
2025/2026 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET**

HARBOR OPERATIONS

	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Actual	2025 Budget	2025 Forecasted	2026 Budget
OPERATING REVENUES:						
Wharfage	\$11,642,336	\$13,826,006	\$ 16,586,339	\$ 18,597,120	\$ 21,340,820	\$ 21,441,953
Dockage	6,927,659	5,854,458	9,286,192	8,507,187	11,393,458	11,673,160
Equipment Fees	1,454,339	1,518,887	1,798,746	2,867,178	2,575,524	2,591,025
Facility Use Fees	1,666,677	1,474,310	1,976,158	3,302,691	2,305,983	2,294,545
Security Fees	2,396,761	2,330,597	3,473,827	3,129,146	3,854,302	3,851,515
Other Customer Fees	1,460,834	1,311,568	1,682,338	1,744,912	2,127,013	2,182,675
TOTAL HARBOR REVENUE	\$ 25,548,606	\$ 26,315,826	\$ 34,803,600	\$ 38,148,234	\$ 43,597,100	\$ 44,034,873
TOTAL TONNAGE	12,994,761	11,419,816	16,577,444	18,783,952	20,638,243	20,081,376
SHIP CALLS	456	402	526	586	702	722



**RESOLUTION APPROVING 2025 TAX RATE PROPOSAL
AND SETTING THE DATE FOR A RECORD VOTE**

At a regular meeting of the Commissioners of Port Freeport of Brazoria County, Texas ("Port") held at the office of the Port at 1100 Cherry Street, Freeport, Texas, on the 28th day of August 2025, among other business, on motion duly made and seconded, the following resolution was passed and adopted:

FINDINGS

1. Due and proper notice of the date, time, place and purpose of this meeting has been duly given in accordance with the provisions of the Texas Open Meetings Act, and such meeting has been conducted in accordance with said Open Meetings Act.
2. The Port's 2024 tax rate was \$0.000000;
3. The Port considered a 2025 tax rate proposal of \$0.000000, ("Proposed 2025 Tax Rate"); and
4. The Port finds and determines that it is in the best interest of Port Freeport of Brazoria County, Texas to approve the 2025 Tax Rate Proposal and set a date to take a record vote of the Proposed 2025 Tax Rate.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Port hereby approves the Proposal of the 2025 Tax Rate and will take a record vote on September 9, 2025 at 8:30 a.m.at the Port's Administration Building.

The following members of the Port Commission present and participating in the deliberation and vote on the above and foregoing Resolution and the manner in which each member voted is evidenced below:

Rob Giesecke, Chairman

Dan Croft, Assistant Secretary

VOTED:

VOTED:

Rudy Santos, Vice Chairman

Ravi K Singhania, Commissioner

VOTED:

VOTED:

Kim Kincannon, Secretary

Barbara Fratila, Commissioner

VOTED:

VOTED:

Rob Giesecke, Chairman

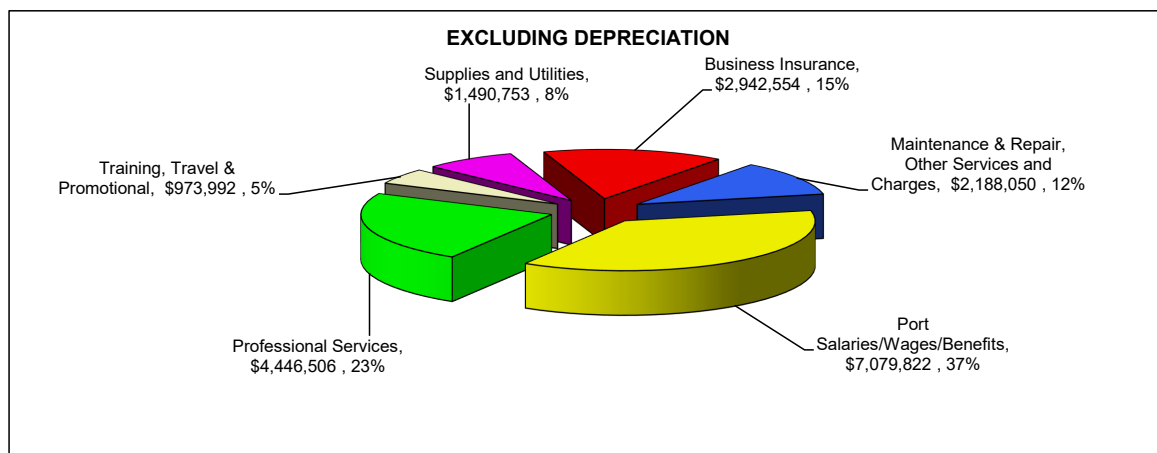
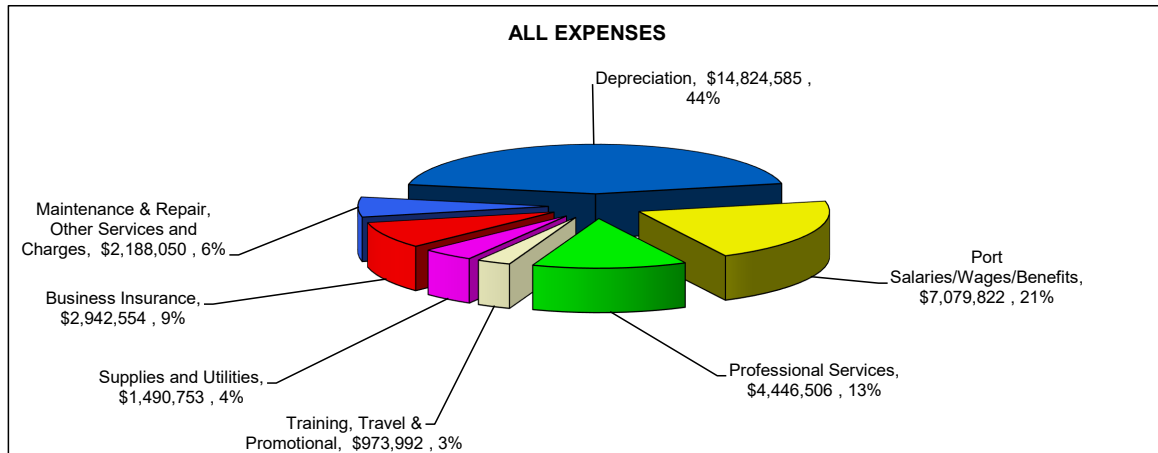
Kim Kincannon, Secretary

EXPENSES BY MAJOR CLASSIFICATIONS

**PORT FREEPORT
2025/2026 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET**

OPERATING EXPENSES

	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Actual	2024 Budget	2025 Budget	2025 Forecasted	2026 Budget
Port Salaries/Wages	\$ 3,602,951	\$ 4,260,170	\$ 4,432,890	\$ 4,626,200	\$ 5,046,049	\$ 4,430,671	\$ 5,287,826
Port Employee Benefits	1,342,713	1,452,798	1,380,059	1,714,300	1,845,285	1,533,106	1,791,996
Professional Services	2,764,373	3,134,752	3,151,985	3,105,200	3,488,430	4,003,346	4,446,506
Training, Travel & Promotional	497,564	525,629	617,145	844,500	794,545	818,999	973,992
Supplies	175,862	199,181	192,540	188,400	192,050	202,383	235,400
Utilities	719,222	959,634	1,055,624	964,300	1,168,000	1,091,508	1,255,353
Business Insurance	1,379,717	1,942,211	2,956,824	2,628,400	3,052,413	2,839,557	2,942,554
Other Services & Charges	625,425	493,529	485,204	554,900	678,605	600,248	799,432
Maintenance & Repair	1,109,624	1,176,459	1,357,229	1,437,200	1,030,440	1,141,941	1,388,618
TOTAL GENERAL OPERATING	12,217,451	14,144,363	15,629,500	16,063,400	17,295,816	16,661,759	19,121,677
Depreciation	7,914,177	8,882,682	12,464,360	12,172,700	12,363,888	12,183,244	14,824,585
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE	\$ 20,131,628	\$ 23,027,045	\$ 28,093,860	\$ 28,236,100	\$ 29,659,704	\$ 28,845,003	\$ 33,946,261



**PORT FREEPORT
2025/20256 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET**

OPERATING EXPENSES DETAIL

	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	2024 Actual	2024 Budget	2025 Budget	2025 Forecasted	2026 Budget
OPERATING EXPENSES:							
Port Salaries/Wages							
Commissioners	\$ 57,600	\$ 57,600	\$ 57,600	\$ 57,600	\$ 57,600	\$ 57,600	57,600
Administration	1,185,964	1,321,498	1,410,526	1,493,900	1,745,801	1,528,328	1,721,351
Engineering	420,177	452,179	449,534	477,700	503,195	455,957	470,179
Operations & Maintenance	1,378,086	1,725,464	1,767,080	1,904,300	2,158,886	1,602,933	2,194,352
Oper. & Maint. - Overtime	187,077	244,613	356,280	150,000	150,000	410,040	390,000
Business Development	374,047	458,816	391,871	502,700	390,567	375,812	414,344
Variable Pay & Other			-	40,000	40,000		40,000
TOTAL PORT SALARIES & WAGES	3,602,951	4,260,170	4,432,890	4,626,200	5,046,049	4,430,671	5,287,826
Port Employee Benefits							
Social Security Expense	272,426	314,396	322,243	344,600	382,963	326,162	401,458
Unemployment Ins.	578	473	5,728	7,200	4,545	4,540	4,410
Group Health & Life Ins.	782,631	814,415	697,571	947,000	1,066,982	813,688	989,483
Retirement Fund	254,965	296,092	318,450	378,700	347,606	358,799	372,622
Workers' Comp. Ins.	32,113	27,422	36,067	36,800	43,189	29,917	24,023
TOTAL PORT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	1,342,713	1,452,798	1,380,059	1,714,300	1,845,285	1,533,106	1,791,996
Professional Services:							
Legal Service Fees/Expenses	322,824	560,222	469,638	275,000	275,000	268,022	275,000
Audit Service Fees	31,900	32,150	32,400	33,200	34,000	34,000	34,000
Election Expenses	-	44,460	-	-	50,000	27,133	-
Security Service Fees	1,803,921	2,094,965	2,170,675	2,099,000	2,394,430	2,394,430	2,594,173
Consultant Services	605,728	402,955	479,272	698,000	735,000	1,279,761	1,543,333
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,764,373	3,134,752	3,151,985	3,105,200	3,488,430	4,003,346	4,446,506
Training, Travel & Promotional:							
Commercial Business Development	307,438	279,839	363,008	474,850	367,215	449,392	529,689
Sales/Promotion Travel	37,882	37,999	49,660	60,800	75,187	75,187	85,420
Governmental Relations Travel	7,624	27,771	10,960	32,100	43,595	28,141	29,833
Community Relations	56,314	54,930	52,674	88,650	123,784	126,413	140,295
Training and Education	26,472	59,438	76,466	125,700	122,564	72,186	124,436
Automobile Expense	61,834	65,652	64,377	62,400	62,200	67,680	64,320
TOTAL TRAINING TRAVEL & PROMOTIONAL	497,564	525,629	617,145	844,500	794,545	818,999	973,992
Supplies, Furniture & Equipment							
Supplies	69,465	88,334	101,069	86,900	93,000	107,729	112,500
Furniture & Equipment	23,389	20,515	18,422	26,500	27,000	26,183	41,000
Postage & Freight	3,233	2,995	3,047	4,000	3,800	3,124	5,400
Maintenance & Operation	14,014	18,696	16,523	15,000	15,250	10,436	15,500
Fuel/Oil	65,761	68,641	53,479	56,000	53,000	54,912	61,000
TOTAL SUPPLIES, FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	175,862	199,181	192,540	188,400	192,050	202,383	235,400
Utilities							
Telephone	64,371	79,651	56,901	61,900	63,000	58,084	66,803
Electricity	343,285	368,211	435,253	492,400	550,000	446,575	514,030
Water & Gas	311,566	511,772	563,470	410,000	555,000	586,849	674,520
TOTAL UTILITIES	719,222	959,634	1,055,624	964,300	1,168,000	1,091,508	1,255,353
Business Insurance							
Business Insurance Expense	1,379,717	1,942,211	2,956,824	2,628,400	3,052,413	2,839,557	2,942,554
TOTAL BUSINESS INSURANCE	1,379,717	1,942,211	2,956,824	2,628,400	3,052,413	2,839,557	2,942,554
Other Services & Charges:							
Contract Labor Expense	44,631	11,500	11,911	14,500	26,500	7,816	26,500
Contract Services	377,426	263,110	267,028	312,100	416,894	364,441	469,900
Dues, Memberships & Subscriptions	96,436	101,024	95,161	117,900	121,925	113,194	142,054
Lease Expense	106,932	117,895	111,104	110,400	113,286	114,797	160,978
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES	625,425	493,529	485,204	554,900	678,605	600,248	799,432
Maintenance & Repair:							
Equipment	566,110	439,046	537,934	611,550	494,000	570,320	775,150
Vehicles	18,077	28,045	6,822	11,900	13,800	13,795	13,650
Buildings	164,650	244,711	482,756	447,200	147,800	198,580	149,300
Warehouses	28,275	41,248	23,386	24,850	28,340	41,995	29,340
Transit Sheds	70,366	50,346	59,343	69,700	71,700	53,907	59,700
Terminal Facilities	105,608	191,898	124,879	120,000	120,000	116,977	138,378
Leased Facilities	44,461	57,495	31,446	54,500	54,500	22,214	125,500
Other	112,077	123,670	90,663	97,500	100,300	124,153	97,600
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	1,109,624	1,176,459	1,357,229	1,437,200	1,030,440	1,141,941	1,388,618
TOTAL GENERAL OPERATING	12,217,451	14,144,363	15,629,500	16,063,400	17,295,816	16,661,759	19,121,677
DEPRECIATION	7,914,177	8,882,682	12,464,360	12,172,700	12,363,888	12,183,244	14,824,585
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$ 20,131,628	\$ 23,027,045	\$ 28,093,860	\$ 28,236,100	\$ 29,659,704	\$ 28,845,003	\$ 33,946,261

**PORT FREEPORT
2025/26 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET
DEBT INTEREST AND FEES SCHEDULE**

SCHEDULED BOND INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS

	Interest	Principal	Total Principal & Interest	Call Date	True Interest Cost	Full Term
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019	\$ 1,180,712	\$ 730,000	\$ 1,910,712	8/1/2029	3.22%	2049
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2021	894,250	-	894,250	8/1/2029	1.84%	2051
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023	2,405,788	995,000	3,400,788	8/1/2033	4.19%	2053
Senior Lien Refunding Bonds, Series 2013A	242,088	2,540,000	2,782,088	Current	3.08%	2028
Senior Lien Revenue & Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A	1,451,838	990,000	2,441,838	6/1/2025	4.41%	2045
Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2018	1,275,950	710,000	1,985,950	6/1/2028	4.03%	2048
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2019A	1,828,350	945,000	2,773,350	6/1/2029	3.45%	2049
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2019B	870,300	680,000	1,550,300	6/1/2029	2.87%	2049
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2021	1,326,850	-	1,326,850	6/1/2031	2.93%	2051
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	1,202,438	-	1,202,438	6/1/2034	4.20%	2043
Total Debt Service	<u>\$ 12,678,563</u>	<u>\$ 7,590,000</u>	<u>\$ 20,268,563</u>			

INTEREST EXPENSE RECOGNIZED - FY 2026

	Interest & Fees	Amortized Premiums	Total
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019	\$ 1,175,162	\$ (118,026)	\$ 1,057,136
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2021	894,750	(76,251)	818,499
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023	2,397,216	(23,913)	2,373,303
Senior Lien Refunding Bonds Series 2013A	217,011	1,163	218,173
Senior Lien Revenue & Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A	1,436,338	(40,516)	1,395,822
Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2018	1,265,117	(50,723)	1,214,394
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2019A	1,813,600	(223,028)	1,590,572
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2019B	859,967	(53,252)	806,715
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2021	1,327,850	(218,094)	1,109,756
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2024	1,203,438	(61,199)	1,142,238
Other - Rounding			-
Total Interest Expense Recognized	<u>\$ 12,590,447</u>	<u>\$ (863,838)</u>	<u>\$ 11,726,609</u>

PORT FREEPORT

Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013A (AMT)
September 30, 2025

Fiscal Year Ending September 30	Coupon	Interest Due December 1	Interest Due June 1	Principal Due June 1	Total Principal & Interest	Principal Balance
						\$ 7,860,000
2026	3.08	121,044	121,044	2,540,000	2,782,088	5,320,000
2027	3.08	81,928	81,928	2,620,000	2,783,856	2,700,000
2028	3.08	41,580	41,580	2,700,000	2,783,160	0
		\$ 244,552	\$ 244,552	\$ 7,860,000	\$ 8,349,104	

Combined principle \$ 7,860,000
Interest 247,016

For Tx Comptroller Repc \$ 8,107,016

PORT FREEPORT

Senior Lien Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A (AMT)

September 30, 2025

Fiscal Year		Interest	Interest	Principal	Total	
Ending		Due	Due	Due	Principal &	Principal
September 30	Coupon	December 1	June 1	June 1	Interest	Balance
						\$ 31,430,000
2026	5.00	725,919	725,919	990,000	2,441,838	30,440,000
2027	5.00	701,169	701,169	1,035,000	2,437,338	29,405,000
2028	5.00	675,294	675,294	1,090,000	2,440,588	28,315,000
2029	5.00	648,044	648,044	1,145,000	2,441,088	27,170,000
2030	4.00	619,419	619,419	1,200,000	2,438,838	25,970,000
2031	4.13	595,419	595,419	1,250,000	2,440,838	24,720,000
2032	4.13	569,638	569,638	1,300,000	2,439,276	23,420,000
2033	4.25	542,825	542,825	1,355,000	2,440,650	22,065,000
2034	4.25	514,031	514,031	1,410,000	2,438,062	20,655,000
2035	4.25	484,069	484,069	1,475,000	2,443,138	19,180,000
2036	5.00	452,725	452,725	1,535,000	2,440,450	17,645,000
2037	5.00	414,350	414,350	1,610,000	2,438,700	16,035,000
2038	5.00	374,100	374,100	1,690,000	2,438,200	14,345,000
2039	5.00	331,850	331,850	1,775,000	2,438,700	12,570,000
2040	5.00	287,475	287,475	1,860,000	2,434,950	10,710,000
2041	4.50	240,975	240,975	1,955,000	2,436,950	8,755,000
2042	4.50	196,988	196,988	2,045,000	2,438,976	6,710,000
2043	4.50	150,975	150,975	2,140,000	2,441,950	4,570,000
2044	4.50	102,825	102,825	2,235,000	2,440,650	2,335,000
2045	4.50	52,538	52,538	2,335,000	2,440,076	0
		\$ 8,680,628	\$ 8,680,628	\$ 31,430,000	\$ 48,791,256	

PORT FREEPORT

Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2018 (AMT)
September 30, 2025

Fiscal Year Ending September 30	Coupon	Interest Due December 1	Interest Due June 1	Principal Due June 1	Total Principal & Interest	Principal Balance
						\$ 28,745,000
2026	5.00	637,975	637,975	710,000	1,985,950	28,035,000
2027	5.00	620,225	620,225	750,000	1,990,450	27,285,000
2028	5.00	601,475	601,475	785,000	1,987,950	26,500,000
2029	5.00	581,850	581,850	825,000	1,988,700	25,675,000
2030	5.00	561,225	561,225	865,000	1,987,450	24,810,000
2031	5.00	539,600	539,600	910,000	1,989,200	23,900,000
2032	5.00	516,850	516,850	955,000	1,988,700	22,945,000
2033	5.00	492,975	492,975	1,000,000	1,985,950	21,945,000
2034	5.00	467,975	467,975	1,050,000	1,985,950	20,895,000
2035	5.00	441,725	441,725	1,105,000	1,988,450	19,790,000
2036	5.00	414,100	414,100	1,160,000	1,988,200	18,630,000
2037	5.00	385,100	385,100	1,220,000	1,990,200	17,410,000
2038	5.00	354,600	354,600	1,280,000	1,989,200	16,130,000
2039	4.00	322,600	322,600	1,345,000	1,990,200	14,785,000
2040	4.00	295,700	295,700	1,395,000	1,986,400	13,390,000
2041	4.00	267,800	267,800	1,455,000	1,990,600	11,935,000
2042	4.00	238,700	238,700	1,510,000	1,987,400	10,425,000
2043	4.00	208,500	208,500	1,570,000	1,987,000	8,855,000
2044	4.00	177,100	177,100	1,635,000	1,989,200	7,220,000
2045	4.00	144,400	144,400	1,700,000	1,988,800	5,520,000
2046	4.00	110,400	110,400	1,770,000	1,990,800	3,750,000
2047	4.00	75,000	75,000	1,840,000	1,990,000	1,910,000
2048	4.00	38,200	38,200	1,910,000	1,986,400	0
		\$ 8,494,075	\$ 8,494,075	\$ 28,745,000	\$ 45,733,150	

PORT FREEPORT

Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2019A (AMT)
September 30, 2025

Fiscal Year Ending September 30	Coupon	Interest Due 1-Dec	Interest Due 1-Jun	Principal Due 1-Jun	Total Principal & Interest	Principal Balance
						\$ 40,095,000
2026	5.000	914,175	914,175	945,000	2,773,350	39,150,000
2027	5.000	890,550	890,550	995,000	2,776,100	38,155,000
2028	5.000	865,675	865,675	1,045,000	2,776,350	37,110,000
2029	5.000	839,550	839,550	1,095,000	2,774,100	36,015,000
2030	5.000	812,175	812,175	1,150,000	2,774,350	34,865,000
2031	5.000	783,425	783,425	1,210,000	2,776,850	33,655,000
2032	5.000	753,175	753,175	1,270,000	2,776,350	32,385,000
2033	5.000	721,425	721,425	1,330,000	2,772,850	31,055,000
2034	5.000	688,175	688,175	1,400,000	2,776,350	29,655,000
2035	4.000	653,175	653,175	1,470,000	2,776,350	28,185,000
2036	4.000	623,775	623,775	1,530,000	2,777,550	26,655,000
2037	4.000	593,175	593,175	1,590,000	2,776,350	25,065,000
2038	4.000	561,375	561,375	1,650,000	2,772,750	23,415,000
2039	4.000	528,375	528,375	1,720,000	2,776,750	21,695,000
2040	4.000	493,975	493,975	1,785,000	2,772,950	19,910,000
2041	4.000	458,275	458,275	1,860,000	2,776,550	18,050,000
2042	4.000	421,075	421,075	1,935,000	2,777,150	16,115,000
2043	4.000	382,375	382,375	2,010,000	2,774,750	14,105,000
2044	4.000	342,175	342,175	2,090,000	2,774,350	12,015,000
2045	5.000	300,375	300,375	2,175,000	2,775,750	9,840,000
2046	5.000	246,000	246,000	2,285,000	2,777,000	7,555,000
2047	5.000	188,875	188,875	2,395,000	2,772,750	5,160,000
2048	5.000	129,000	129,000	2,515,000	2,773,000	2,645,000
2049	5.000	66,125	66,125	2,645,000	2,777,250	0
		\$ 13,256,450	\$ 13,256,450	\$ 40,095,000	\$ 66,607,900	

PORT FREEPORT

Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2019B (NON-AMT)
September 30, 2025

Fiscal Year Ending September 30	Coupon	Interest Due 1-Dec	Interest Due 1-Jun	Principal Due 1-Jun	Total Principal & Interest	Principal Balance
						\$ 25,930,000
2026	5.000	435,150	435,150	680,000	1,550,300	25,250,000
2027	5.000	418,150	418,150	715,000	1,551,300	24,535,000
2028	5.000	400,275	400,275	750,000	1,550,550	23,785,000
2029	5.000	381,525	381,525	785,000	1,548,050	23,000,000
2030	5.000	361,900	361,900	825,000	1,548,800	22,175,000
2031	5.000	341,275	341,275	865,000	1,547,550	21,310,000
2032	3.000	319,650	319,650	910,000	1,549,300	20,400,000
2033	3.000	306,000	306,000	935,000	1,547,000	19,465,000
2034	3.000	291,975	291,975	965,000	1,548,950	18,500,000
2035	3.000	277,500	277,500	995,000	1,550,000	17,505,000
2036	3.000	262,575	262,575	1,025,000	1,550,150	16,480,000
2037	3.000	247,200	247,200	1,055,000	1,549,400	15,425,000
2038	3.000	231,375	231,375	1,085,000	1,547,750	14,340,000
2039	3.000	215,100	215,100	1,120,000	1,550,200	13,220,000
2040	3.000	198,300	198,300	1,155,000	1,551,600	12,065,000
2041	3.000	180,975	180,975	1,185,000	1,546,950	10,880,000
2042	3.000	163,200	163,200	1,225,000	1,551,400	9,655,000
2043	3.000	144,825	144,825	1,260,000	1,549,650	8,395,000
2044	3.000	125,925	125,925	1,300,000	1,551,850	7,095,000
2045	3.000	106,425	106,425	1,335,000	1,547,850	5,760,000
2046	3.000	86,400	86,400	1,375,000	1,547,800	4,385,000
2047	3.000	65,775	65,775	1,420,000	1,551,550	2,965,000
2048	3.000	44,475	44,475	1,460,000	1,548,950	1,505,000
2049	3.000	22,575	22,575	1,505,000	1,550,150	0
		\$ 5,628,525	\$ 5,628,525	\$ 25,930,000	\$ 37,187,050	

PORT FREEPORT

Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 (AMT)
September 30, 2025

TABLE 18

Fiscal Year Ending September 30	Coupon	Interest Due December 1	Interest Due June 1	Principal Due June 1	Total Principal & Interest	Principal Balance
						\$ 29,885,000
2026	5.000	663,425	663,425	-	1,326,850	29,885,000
2027	5.000	663,425	663,425	-	1,326,850	29,885,000
2028	5.000	663,425	663,425	-	1,326,850	29,885,000
2029	5.000	663,425	663,425	\$ 735,000	2,061,850	29,150,000
2030	5.000	645,050	645,050	775,000	2,065,100	28,375,000
2031	5.000	625,675	625,675	810,000	2,061,350	27,565,000
2032	5.000	605,425	605,425	855,000	2,065,850	26,710,000
2033	5.000	584,050	584,050	895,000	2,063,100	25,815,000
2034	5.000	561,675	561,675	1,000,000	2,123,350	24,815,000
2035	5.000	536,675	536,675	1,000,000	2,073,350	23,815,000
2036	5.000	511,675	511,675	1,040,000	2,063,350	22,775,000
2037	5.000	485,675	485,675	1,090,000	2,061,350	21,685,000
2038	5.000	458,425	458,425	1,145,000	2,061,850	20,540,000
2039	5.000	429,800	429,800	1,205,000	2,064,600	19,335,000
2040	5.000	399,675	399,675	1,265,000	2,064,350	18,070,000
2041	5.000	368,050	368,050	1,330,000	2,066,100	16,740,000
2042	4.000	334,800	334,800	1,395,000	2,064,600	15,345,000
2043	4.000	306,900	306,900	1,450,000	2,063,800	13,895,000
2044	4.000	277,900	277,900	1,510,000	2,065,800	12,385,000
2045	4.000	247,700	247,700	1,570,000	2,065,400	10,815,000
2046	4.000	216,300	216,300	1,630,000	2,062,600	9,185,000
2047	4.000	183,700	183,700	1,695,000	2,062,400	7,490,000
2048	4.000	149,800	149,800	1,765,000	2,064,600	5,725,000
2049	4.000	114,500	114,500	1,835,000	2,064,000	3,890,000
2050	4.000	77,800	77,800	1,910,000	2,065,600	1,980,000
2051	4.000	39,600	39,600	1,980,000	2,059,200	0
		\$ 10,814,550	\$ 10,814,550	\$ 29,885,000	\$ 51,514,100	

PORT FREEPORT

Port Freeport
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (AMT)
September 30, 2025

TABLE 26

Fiscal Year Ending September 30	Coupon	Interest Due December 1	Interest Due June 1	Principal Due June 1	Total Principal & Interest	Principal Balance
						\$ 25,655,000
2026	-	601,219	601,219	-	1,202,438	25,655,000
2027	-	601,219	601,219	-	1,202,438	25,655,000
2028	-	601,219	601,219	-	1,202,438	25,655,000
2029	6.000	601,219	601,219	1,165,000	2,367,438	24,490,000
2030	6.000	566,269	566,269	1,235,000	2,367,538	23,255,000
2031	6.000	529,219	529,219	1,310,000	2,368,438	21,945,000
2032	6.000	489,919	489,919	1,390,000	2,369,838	20,555,000
2033	6.000	448,219	448,219	1,475,000	2,371,438	19,080,000
2034	6.000	403,969	403,969	1,560,000	2,367,938	17,520,000
2035	4.000	357,169	357,169	1,655,000	2,369,338	15,865,000
2036	4.000	324,069	324,069	1,720,000	2,368,138	14,145,000
2037	4.000	289,669	289,669	1,790,000	2,369,338	12,355,000
2038	4.000	253,869	253,869	1,860,000	2,367,738	10,495,000
2039	4.000	216,669	216,669	1,935,000	2,368,338	8,560,000
2040	4.125	177,969	177,969	2,015,000	2,370,938	6,545,000
2041	4.125	136,409	136,409	2,095,000	2,367,819	4,450,000
2042	4.125	93,200	93,200	2,180,000	2,366,400	2,270,000
2043	4.250	48,238	48,238	2,270,000	2,366,475	-
		\$ 6,739,728	\$ 6,739,728	\$ 25,655,000	\$ 39,134,456	

PORT FREEPORT

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019 (Non-AMT)
September 30, 2025

Fiscal Year Ending September 30	Coupon	Interest Due February 1	Interest Due August 1	Principal Due August 1	Total Principal & Interest	Principal Balance
						\$ 29,210,000
2026	5.000	590,356	590,356	730,000	1,910,712	28,480,000
2027	5.000	572,106	572,106	770,000	1,914,212	27,710,000
2028	5.000	552,856	552,856	805,000	1,910,712	26,905,000
2029	5.000	532,731	532,731	845,000	1,910,462	26,060,000
2030	2.125	511,606	511,606	890,000	1,913,212	25,170,000
2031	5.000	502,150	502,150	910,000	1,914,300	24,260,000
2032	4.000	479,400	479,400	955,000	1,913,800	23,305,000
2033	4.000	460,300	460,300	990,000	1,910,600	22,315,000
2034	4.000	440,500	440,500	1,030,000	1,911,000	21,285,000
2035	4.000	419,900	419,900	1,070,000	1,909,800	20,215,000
2036	4.000	398,500	398,500	1,115,000	1,912,000	19,100,000
2037	3.000	376,200	376,200	1,160,000	1,912,400	17,940,000
2038	4.000	358,800	358,800	1,195,000	1,912,600	16,745,000
2039	4.000	334,900	334,900	1,240,000	1,909,800	15,505,000
2040	4.000	310,100	310,100	1,290,000	1,910,200	14,215,000
2041	4.000	284,300	284,300	1,345,000	1,913,600	12,870,000
2042	4.000	257,400	257,400	1,395,000	1,909,800	11,475,000
2043	4.000	229,500	229,500	1,455,000	1,914,000	10,020,000
2044	4.000	200,400	200,400	1,510,000	1,910,800	8,510,000
2045	4.000	170,200	170,200	1,570,000	1,910,400	6,940,000
2046	4.000	138,800	138,800	1,635,000	1,912,600	5,305,000
2047	4.000	106,100	106,100	1,700,000	1,912,200	3,605,000
2048	4.000	72,100	72,100	1,765,000	1,909,200	1,840,000
2049	4.000	36,800	36,800	1,840,000	1,913,600	0
		\$ 8,336,005	\$ 8,336,005	\$ 29,210,000	\$ 45,882,010	

PORT FREEPORT

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2021 (Non-AMT)
September 30, 2025

TABLE 17

Fiscal Year Ending September 30	Coupon	Interest Due February 1	Interest Due August 1	Principal Due August 1	Total Principal & Interest	Principal Balance
						\$ 37,135,000
2026		447,125	447,125	-	894,250	37,135,000
2027	4.000 %	447,125	447,125	\$ 1,040,000	1,934,250	36,095,000
2028	4.000	426,325	426,325	1,080,000	1,932,650	35,015,000
2029	4.000	404,725	404,725	1,125,000	1,934,450	33,890,000
2030	4.000	382,225	382,225	1,165,000	1,929,450	32,725,000
2031	4.000	358,925	358,925	1,215,000	1,932,850	31,510,000
2032	3.000	334,625	334,625	1,265,000	1,934,250	30,245,000
2033	3.000	315,650	315,650	1,300,000	1,931,300	28,945,000
2034	3.000	296,150	296,150	1,340,000	1,932,300	27,605,000
2035	2.000	276,050	276,050	1,380,000	1,932,100	26,225,000
2036	2.000	262,250	262,250	1,405,000	1,929,500	24,820,000
2037	2.000	248,200	248,200	1,435,000	1,931,400	23,385,000
2038	2.000	233,850	233,850	1,465,000	1,932,700	21,920,000
2039	2.000	219,200	219,200	1,495,000	1,933,400	20,425,000
2040	2.000	204,250	204,250	1,525,000	1,933,500	18,900,000
2041	2.000	189,000	189,000	1,555,000	1,933,000	17,345,000
2042	2.000	173,450	173,450	1,585,000	1,931,900	15,760,000
2043	2.000	157,600	157,600	1,615,000	1,930,200	14,145,000
2044	2.000	141,450	141,450	1,650,000	1,932,900	12,495,000
2045	2.000	124,950	124,950	1,680,000	1,929,900	10,815,000
2046	2.000	108,150	108,150	1,715,000	1,931,300	9,100,000
2047	2.000	91,000	91,000	1,750,000	1,932,000	7,350,000
2048	2.000	73,500	73,500	1,785,000	1,932,000	5,565,000
2049	2.000	55,650	55,650	1,820,000	1,931,300	3,745,000
2050	2.000	37,450	37,450	1,855,000	1,929,900	1,890,000
2051	2.000	18,900	18,900	1,890,000	1,927,800	0
		\$ 6,027,775	\$ 6,027,775	\$ 37,135,000	\$ 49,190,550	

PORT FREEPORT

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023 (Non-AMT)
September 30, 2025

TABLE 19

Fiscal Year Ending September 30	Coupon	Interest Due February 1	Interest Due August 1	Principal Due August 1	Total Principal & Interest	Principal Balance
						\$ 55,420,000
2026	5.500	1,202,894	1,202,894	995,000	3,400,788	54,425,000
2027	5.500	1,175,531	1,175,531	1,050,000	3,401,063	53,375,000
2028	5.000	1,146,656	1,146,656	1,110,000	3,403,313	52,265,000
2029	5.000	1,118,906	1,118,906	1,165,000	3,402,813	51,100,000
2030	5.000	1,089,781	1,089,781	1,220,000	3,399,563	49,880,000
2031	5.000	1,059,281	1,059,281	1,285,000	3,403,563	48,595,000
2032	5.000	1,027,156	1,027,156	1,345,000	3,399,313	47,250,000
2033	5.000	993,531	993,531	1,415,000	3,402,063	45,835,000
2034	5.000	958,156	958,156	1,485,000	3,401,313	44,350,000
2035	5.000	921,031	921,031	1,560,000	3,402,063	42,790,000
2036	5.000	882,031	882,031	1,640,000	3,404,063	41,150,000
2037	5.000	841,031	841,031	1,720,000	3,402,063	39,430,000
2038	4.000	798,031	798,031	1,805,000	3,401,063	37,625,000
2039	4.000	761,931	761,931	1,880,000	3,403,863	35,745,000
2040	4.000	724,331	724,331	1,950,000	3,398,663	33,795,000
2041	4.000	685,331	685,331	2,030,000	3,400,663	31,765,000
2042	4.000	644,731	644,731	2,110,000	3,399,463	29,655,000
2043	4.000	602,531	602,531	2,195,000	3,400,063	27,460,000
2044	4.000	558,631	558,631	2,285,000	3,402,263	25,175,000
2045	4.000	512,931	512,931	2,375,000	3,400,863	22,800,000
2046	4.000	465,431	465,431	2,470,000	3,400,863	20,330,000
2047	4.000	416,031	416,031	2,570,000	3,402,063	17,760,000
2048	4.000	364,631	364,631	2,670,000	3,399,263	15,090,000
2049	4.125	311,231	311,231	2,780,000	3,402,463	12,310,000
2050	4.125	253,894	253,894	2,895,000	3,402,788	9,415,000
2051	4.125	194,184	194,184	3,015,000	3,403,369	6,400,000
2052	4.125	132,000	132,000	3,135,000	3,399,000	3,265,000
2053	4.125	67,341	67,341	3,265,000	3,399,681	-
		\$ 19,909,181	\$ 19,909,181	\$ 55,420,000	\$ 95,238,363	

**RESOLUTION APPROVING 2025 TAX RATE PROPOSAL
AND SETTING THE DATE FOR A RECORD VOTE**

At a regular meeting of the Commissioners of Port Freeport of Brazoria County, Texas ("Port") held at the office of the Port at 1100 Cherry Street, Freeport, Texas, on the 28th day of August 2025, among other business, on motion duly made and seconded, the following resolution was passed and adopted:

FINDINGS

1. Due and proper notice of the date, time, place and purpose of this meeting has been duly given in accordance with the provisions of the Texas Open Meetings Act, and such meeting has been conducted in accordance with said Open Meetings Act.
2. The Port's 2024 tax rate was \$0.000000;
3. The Port considered a 2025 tax rate proposal of \$0.000000, ("Proposed 2025 Tax Rate"); and
4. The Port finds and determines that it is in the best interest of Port Freeport of Brazoria County, Texas to approve the 2025 Tax Rate Proposal and set a date to take a record vote of the Proposed 2025 Tax Rate.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Port hereby approves the Proposal of the 2025 Tax Rate and will take a record vote on September 9, 2025 at 8:30 a.m.at the Port's Administration Building.

The following members of the Port Commission present and participating in the deliberation and vote on the above and foregoing Resolution and the manner in which each member voted is evidenced below:

Rob Giesecke, Chairman

Dan Croft, Assistant Secretary

VOTED: _____

VOTED: _____

Rudy Santos, Vice Chairman

Barbara Fratila, Commissioner

VOTED: _____

VOTED: _____

Kim Kincannon, Secretary

Ravi K Singhanian, Commissioner

VOTED: _____

VOTED: _____

Rob Giesecke, Chairman

Kim Kincannon, Secretary